

יהודה



# JUDGES AMERICA



יהודה בן יהודה

Jeremiah 15:16



יהודה



# JUDGES AMERICA



"and there fell upon men a great HAIL out of heaven, every stone about the weight of a talent (100 lbs): and men blasphemed יהודה because of the plague of the HAIL: for the plague thereof was exceeding great." (Rev. 16:21).



יהודה בן יהודה

# יהוה **JUDGES AMERICA**

מלאה הארץ רעה את-יהוה

*"The earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord יהוה (YAHWEH)."*  
Isaiah 11:9

# **יהוה JUDGES AMERICA**

**ORIGINAL WORK COPYRIGHT © 1985, 1994**

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means without permission in writing from the publisher.

If we may assist you in learning more about יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) and the Nation of יהוה (YAHWEH), please write us without obligation:

**PEESS Foundation**  
P.O. Box 1768  
Seguin, Texas 78155

*Printed in the United States of America*



*Shalom Aleichem. I am the Grand Master of the Celestial Lodge, Architect of the Universe, the Blessed and only Potentate, and I am the Founder of the Nation of יייה' (Yahweh), True Holiness and Righteousness. I am come to establish the Kingdom of Shalom, which is the most powerful knowledge of peace in existence.*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

About the Author .....	i
Dedication .....	iii
Acknowledgements .....	iv
Other Works by יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה .....	v
Introduction .....	1
Foreward .....	4
 The Hidden Name יְהוָה .....	 12
The Doom of America .....	23
Wicked Sodom and America .....	29
The Wickedness of the Men of Sodom .....	30
We Shall Be Delivered From America .....	33
Should יְהוָה Spare America? .....	38
Salvation for Those Who Trust in יְהוָה .....	46
I Am יְהוָה Servant .....	52
Be Comforted, Faithful Hebrew Israelites .....	57
יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה Prays for the Blacks of America .....	62
We Must Recognize יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה .....	65
A House Divided Cannot Stand .....	66
Separate from Unbelievers .....	68
The Mourning of the Black Man in America .....	75
America Will Suffer a Tragic Fate .....	76
Judgment on the Nations .....	78
Nations of the Middle East to Destroy America .....	80
A Lamentation over America .....	85
The Coming of יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה .....	87
Judgment on the Proud .....	96
The Judgment of the Nations .....	101
Israel, the Blacks of America, to Be Preserved .....	110

The Proverb Against the Rulers of America .....	114
The Oracle Concerning America .....	122
Judgment on America .....	126
The Blacks of America Unfaithfulness Rebuked .....	138
יְהוָה Statement to our Enemies and Our Hope .....	143
The Vision of the Seventy Weeks .....	150
The Sealed Book .....	156
Who Shall Rule? .....	160
End of Wicked Rulership .....	162
The Resurrection of יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה .....	166
Who is Worthy to Open the Sealed Book .....	169
Who is the Lion of the Tribe of Judah .....	171
יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה Shall Rule .....	176
יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה Hath Prevailed .....	180
The Throne of יְהוָה .....	185
The Awesome Thunder and Lightning .....	189
The Great Earthquake .....	205
Vials Full of Odors .....	212
We Shall Rule .....	214
Our True History, The World's Best Kept Secret, Lesson One .....	220
Our True History, The World's Best Kept Secret, Lesson Two .....	240
King Alfred .....	257
Be Aware .....	265
Scriptural References .....	269
Index .....	296

How to Order This Book and Other Materials

Poverty to Riches Program

## **ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) was born October 27, 1935, in Kingsfisher, Oklahoma.

He received a Bachelor's Degree from Phillips University, Enid, Oklahoma; a Master's Degree in Economics from Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia; and studied law at Oklahoma University. יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) was a tactical instructor while serving in the United States Air Force and received an honorable discharge.

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) came to Miami, Florida, alone in 1979 to become the Spiritual Leader and Founder of the Nation of יהוה (YAHWEH). Although He took a vow of poverty that same year, within 12 years He guided the Nation and those who followed His teachings and principles to amass an economic empire in Miami and throughout the United States worth over \$250 million.

Under His direction, the Nation of יהוה (YAHWEH) has grown to encompass disciples, followers, and supporters in over 1,300 cities within the United States and 16 foreign countries: such as, the Caribbean, Great Britain, Canada, Nigeria, and



Ghana. The University of יְהוָה (YAHWEH), for which He established the curriculum, and for which He has received great acclaim in educational excellence, is currently located in both Miami, Florida and Atlanta, Georgia.

יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is bringing about changes in the lives of individuals by causing them to take a different approach to life. This approach is based on the Scripture which reads, "It is more blessed to give than to receive."

יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is here giving. That which He is giving cannot be measured in terms of monetary wealth. יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is giving the world the keys to success in life -- politically, economically, educationally, socially, and spiritually.

## DEDICATION

This book is dedicated to the spiritual resurrection of the righteous people of the Earth and to the establishment of the Kingdom of True Holiness and Righteousness -- the Kingdom of God, יהוה (YAHWEH).



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I will forever thank My Father יהוה (YAHWEH) for the dedicated people whose tireless efforts contributed greatly toward the completion of this book.

“The Lord יהוה (YAHWEH) gave the word: great was the company of those that published it” (Psalm 68:11).

May יהוה (YAHWEH) keep and guide you. Always remember that יהוה (YAHWEH) loves you and so do I, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH)!

Abigail Naomi Israel  
Abiyah Hadassah Israel  
Asheera Israel  
Carmel Israel  
Chezyown Menashsheh Israel  
Deborah E. Israel  
Ramiah R. Israel  
Shalisha Ilana Israel  
Yehowaddan Israel

## **OTHER WORKS BY יהוה בן יהוה**

- The Widow's Son Raised by יהוה בן יהוה
- From Poverty to Riches "*The Works of יהוה בן יהוה*"
- יהוה בן יהוה Mathematics "*Designed to Rule the World Forever*"
- יהוה בן יהוה Divine Dietary Laws for Hebrew Israelites and the World
- In the Garden -- "*The Sentence of Death*"
- Our True History, The World's Best Kept Secret (*Lessons 1 and 2*)
- Divine Cookbook "*Recipes from Heaven*" Volume I
- Divine Cookbook "*Recipes from Heaven*" Volume II
- Divine Cookbook "*Recipes from Heaven*" Complimentary Volume
- The Removal of ו (Wav) -- "*The Divine Mark of Protection*"
- The Manifestation of the Name יהוה
- Adam's 6,000-Year Deep Sleep
- יהוה בן יהוה The Blessed and Only Potentate
- Fruits From the Tree of Life
- I Am Not Ashamed of the Gospel of Christ -- "*The Holy Ghost Revealed*"
- The Persecution of יהוה בן יהוה -- Volume One
- The Persecution of יהוה בן יהוה -- Volume Two

### **Feast of Tabernacles 1993**

#### ***"The Royal Priesthood"***

The Royal Priesthood, Volume One  
The Royal Priesthood, Volume Two  
The Royal Priesthood, Volume Three  
The Royal Priesthood, Volume Four  
The Royal Priesthood, Volume Five  
The Royal Priesthood, Volume Six  
The Royal Priesthood, Volume Seven  
The Royal Priesthood, Volume Eight

### **Passover 1993**

#### ***Why Do I Keep the Passover? "Because I Love the Law"***

Why Keep the Passover?  
The Mystery of the Firstborn Revealed  
יהוה Passover: The Law  
We are Suffering Divine Affliction -- Why?  
The Divine Token -- Blood of the Lamb  
Vengeance -- The Day of יהוה  
יהוה בן יהוה: The Lamb's Blood  
Destruction: The Sign of the Messiah

### **Feast of Tabernacles 1992**

#### ***"Keep the Laws of יהוה and Be Blessed"***

יהוה בן יהוה Is Superior To Angels  
A Call to Persevere and We Shall Overcome  
A True Believer is Known by His Works  
True Believers are Kept in Joyfulness  
True Believers are Kept in Purity  
True Believers are Kept Separated From The World  
True Believers are Kept in the Process of Sanctification  
True Believers are Kept in Active Service

### **Feast of Weeks 1992**

#### ***"The True Meaning of Shalom -- Rescuing Our Future"***

Peace and the Value of Peace  
To Be Gods -- You Must Be Sound  
You are Only Safe in the Name יהוה  
Peace: The Foundation of Heaven is Superior  
שלום (Shalom): The Completion and Establishment of Peace in Perpetuity



**Feast of Weeks 1992 - Con't.**

***"The True Meaning of Shalom -- Rescuing Our Future"***

שלום (Shalom): To Live in Harmony with יהוה

The Power of שלום (Peace)

**Passover 1992**

***"The Messiah of Genesis"***

יהוה is Come in the Volume of the Book

Deliverance to a New Mind-set

The Fruit of the Spirit of Love, Peace, Longsuffering, and Faith

שלום (Peace) is Promised to the Believers as a Gift from יהוה

It is the Spirit of Peace that will Dismantle Satan's Kingdom

You are the Children of Light

**Feast of Tabernacles 1991**

***"Now is the Judgment of This World"***

Can These Dry Bones Live?

The Resurrection of the Dry Bones

The Dry Bones are as Adamant as Stone

Who are the Dry Bones?

Your Choice -- The Tree of Life or the Tree of Good and Evil

Ye are Gods and You are Children of the Most High

יהוה is Building the Kingdom that Will Never be Destroyed

Black Man of America -- You are the Whole House of Israel

## INTRODUCTION

Today is the day in which our Great, Good and Terrible God, יהוה (YAHWEH), is judging between man and man, and nation and nation. In the past 6,000 years of the oppressor's rule, they have practiced and exercised their power and authority over us as was divinely given them by יהוה (YAHWEH). The trouble between Blacks and Whites must come to an end. יהוה (YAHWEH) is intervening to make manifest the two people. O My people, we must know the truth. יהוה (YAHWEH) raised Me up from among you to teach you the whole truth which will free you.

Our Great, Good, and Terrible God, יהוה (YAHWEH), appointed Me to teach and guide you, the 60 million so-called Blacks of America. No self-made leader will be able to deliver Israel (you). All self-made leaders of our people will be failures. יהוה (YAHWEH) destroyed those who rebelled in the past against Moses. This is a sign and a warning for us today.

יהוה (YAHWEH) is God of gods (Deuteronomy 10:17), and HIS Son, בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), our Deliverer, our Messiah, is here. All so-called Black people in America are Hebrew Israelites, יהוה (YAHWEH's) chosen people.

“COME DOWN, AND SIT IN THE DUST (America), O VIRGIN DAUGHTER OF BABYLON, SIT ON THE GROUND: THERE IS NO THRONE (America) O DAUGHTER OF THE CHALDEANS: FOR THOU SHALT NO MORE BE CALLED TENDER AND DELICATE.

THY NAKEDNESS (America) SHALL BE UNCOVERED, YEA, THY SHAME SHALL BE SEEN: I WILL TAKE VENGEANCE, AND I WILL NOT MEET THEE AS A MAN.

AS FOR OUR REDEEMER (so-called Blacks of America), THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) OF HOSTS IS HIS NAME, THY HOLY ONE OF ISRAEL. SIT THOU SILENT (America), AND GET THEE INTO DARKNESS, O DAUGHTER OF THE CHALDEANS: FOR THOU (America) SHALT NO MORE BE CALLED, THE LADY (or leader) OF KINGDOMS.

I WAS WROTH WITH MY PEOPLE (the so-called Blacks of America), I HAVE POLLUTED MINE INHERITANCE, AND GIVEN THEM (the so-called Blacks of America) INTO THINE HAND (as slaves): THOU DIDST SHOW THEM NO MERCY; UPON THE (Black) ANCIENT (Hebrew rulers) HAST THOU VERY HEAVILY LAID THY YOKE.

THEREFORE SHALL EVIL COME UPON THEE; THOU SHALT NOT KNOW

FROM WHENCE IT RISETH: AND MISCHIEF SHALL FALL UPON THEE (America); THOU SHALT NOT BE ABLE TO PUT IT OFF: AND DESOLATION SHALL COME UPON THEE SUDDENLY (America), WHICH THOU SHALT NOT KNOW (ISAIAH 47:1, 3-6, 11).

O My people, fear יהוה (YAHWEH) and glorify Him (Revelation 14:7). America is falling, dying, coming apart, doomed (Revelation 14:8). Accept יהוה (YAHWEH) and live.

## FOREWORD

This book is designed to set at **"LIBERTY"** (Isaiah 61:1) My people that are **"BOUND"** under a great **"BURDEN"** here in the **"WEST,"** always traveling **"EAST"** in **SEARCH** of יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), who is **"THE GREAT LIGHT,"** **THE GRAND SUPREME MASTER ARCHITECT OF THE UNIVERSE.**

AND YOU SHALL SEEK ME, AND FIND ME, WHEN YOU SHALL SEARCH FOR ME WITH ALL YOUR HEART. AND I WILL BE FOUND OF YOU, SAITH יְהוָה (YAHWEH): AND I WILL TURN AWAY YOUR CAPTIVITY, AND I WILL GATHER YOU FROM ALL THE NATIONS, AND FROM ALL THE PLACES WHITHER I HAVE DRIVEN YOU, SAITH יְהוָה (YAHWEH); AND I WILL BRING YOU AGAIN INTO THE PLACE (Jerusalem) WHENCE I CAUSED YOU TO BE CARRIED AWAY CAPTIVE (here in the WEST) (Jeremiah 29:13-14).

Our Great, Good, and Terrible Creator, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), has **RAISED** up **HIS SON,** יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), in the flesh (John 1:14), who is among **HIS PEOPLE,** the so-called Blacks of America, **THE TRIBE OF JUDAH,** gathering them together (Genesis 49:10).



יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SHALL NOT FAIL NOR BE DISCOURAGED, TILL HE HAVE SET JUDGMENT IN THE EARTH (Isaiah 42:4).

O My people, יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is warning you about **THE FALL OF AMERICA.**

AMERICA THE GREAT IS FALLEN, IS FALLEN, AND IS BECOME THE HABITATION OF DEVILS, AND THE HOLD OF EVERY FOUL SPIRIT, AND A CAGE OF EVERY UNCLEAN AND HATEFUL BIRD (Revelation 18:2).

COME OUT OF AMERICA, MY PEOPLE, THAT YOU BE NOT PARTAKERS OF HER SINS, AND THAT YOU RECEIVE NOT OF HER PLAGUES (Revelation 18:4).

AMERICA'S PLAGUES SHALL COME IN ONE DAY, DEATH AND MOURNING, AND FAMINE; AND SHE SHALL BE UTTERLY BURNED WITH FIRE: FOR STRONG IS יְהוָה (YAHWEH) WHO JUDGETH HER (Revelation 18:8).

FOR IN ONE HOUR SO GREAT RICHES IS COME TO NOTHING (Revelation 18:17).

AND A MIGHTY ANGEL TOOK UP A STONE LIKE A GREAT MILLSTONE,  
AND CAST IT INTO THE SEA, SAYING, THUS WITH VIOLENCE SHALL  
THAT GREAT COUNTRY AMERICA BE THROWN DOWN, AND SHALL BE  
FOUND NO MORE AT ALL (Revelation 18:21).

And NO CRAFTSMAN, of whosoever CRAFT he be, shall be found any more in  
America (Revelation 18:22).

O My people, heed the words of יהוה (YAHWEH) and live. This book is a DIVINE  
warning to you first, America second, and then the world at large.

If you, or the nations of Earth do not submit to יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN  
YAHWEH) for salvation, I am not at all dismayed.

FOR AS THE DAYS OF NOAH WERE, SO SHALL ALSO THE COMING OF  
יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) BE. FOR AS IN THE DAYS THAT  
WERE BEFORE THE FLOOD, THEY WERE EATING AND DRINKING,  
MARRYING AND GIVING IN MARRIAGE, UNTIL THE DAY THAT NOAH  
ENTERED INTO THE ARK, AND DID NOT REALIZE UNTIL THE FLOOD  
CAME, AND TOOK THEM ALL AWAY; SO SHALL ALSO THE COMING OF  
יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) BE (Matthew 24:37-39).

The Bible is full of **ALLEGORIES** and **SYMBOLS** designed to keep the **PROFANE** blind, deaf, dumb, ignorant, and dead to the knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH) as the only true and living Creator (II Corinthians 3:14). The **MASONS** were given the job of translating our **HEBREW HOLY BOOK** into English. The **MASONS** had the difficult job of **HIDING THE LIGHT OF TRUTH** from the **BLACK HEBREW SLAVES**, who are the **TRIBE OF JUDAH**, chosen to be the rulers for ever (Jeremiah 14:2; 13:19; I Chronicles 28:4). It is impossible to keep a **WIDE-AWAKE** people in slavery. Thus, the **MASONS** set a **MASTER TRAP** for My people, who would by nature **SEEK THE TRUTH**, by establishing a **CRAFTY COUNSEL** against you, **THE HIDDEN RULERS**, and cut you off from being a nation as Israel (Psalm 83:1-5).

The whole idea was to keep you from coming into rulership of the Earth for ever. This was done by **TRAPPING** you that were searching into taking a **SECRET OATH** about the knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH), **NEVER TO REVEAL THE MOST SACRED NAME OF OUR FATHER, GOD OF THE HEBREWS, GOD OF THE BIBLE** (Exodus 5:3), under the threat of death. Many of My poor, unsuspecting people **ALLOWED** themselves to be **BOUND** by the Masons' tricks (Revelation 12:9). This allows the oppressor to rule until **YOU ARE SET FREE BY THE TRUTH** (John 8:32).

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is opening the **MENTAL PRISON** to them that are **BOUND**. This is the acceptable year of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH

**BEN YAHWEH**), and the day of vengeance of our God יְהוָה (**YAHWEH**) (Isaiah 61:1-2).

Our 400 years of slavery under the oppressor is up and יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (**YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH**) is here judging this nation whom we have served: and after this **JUDGMENT DAY** shall we come out of America with **GREAT RICHES** (Genesis 15:13-14).

**FLY TO** יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (**YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH**). **THE KINGDOM OF** יְהוָה (**YAHWEH**) **IS AT HAND**.

**THUS SAITH THE LORD** יְהוָה (**YAHWEH**); **BEHOLD, I WILL RAISE UP AGAINST BABYLON** (America), **AND AGAINST THEM** (that are partners with her, and them) **THAT DWELL IN THE MIDST OF THEM** (as well as the so-called Blacks) **THAT RISE UP AGAINST ME, A DESTROYING WIND** (war) (Jeremiah 51:1).

**BEHOLD, I WILL SEND A BLAST** (or a hot war) **UPON** (America), **AND** (America) **SHALL HEAR A RUMOUR, AND SHALL RETURN TO** (their) **OWN LAND; AND I WILL CAUSE** (America) **TO FALL BY THE SWORD IN HIS OWN LAND** (II Kings 19:7).

AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS ONE NIGHT, THAT AN ANGEL OF THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL GO OUT, AND SMITE IN THE LAND OF AMERICA: AND WHEN THEY ARISE EARLY IN THE MORNING, BEHOLD A HUGE NUMBER WILL ALL BE DEAD CORPSES (II Kings 19:35).

THE LION IS COME UP FROM HIS THICKET, AND THE DESTROYER OF THE GENTILES IS ON HIS WAY; HE IS GONE FORTH FROM HIS PLACE TO MAKE THE LAND DESOLATE; AND THY CITIES (of America) SHALL BE LAID WASTE, WITHOUT AN INHABITANT (Jeremiah 4:7).

AND WILL SEND UNTO BABYLON (America) FANNERS, THAT SHALL FAN HER, AND SHALL EMPTY HER LAND: FOR IN THE DAY OF TROUBLE THEY (the nations) SHALL BE AGAINST (America) ROUND ABOUT (Jeremiah 51:2).

O My people, the so-called Blacks of America, we have been pleading with you to give up **FALSE RELIGION** and return to our Great, Good, and Terrible God, יהוה (YAHWEH). We are very near the **TIME OF TROUBLE** for America.

FOR WHO SHALL HAVE PITY UPON THEE, O JERUSALEM (so-called Blacks of America)? OR WHO SHALL BEMOAN THEE? OR WHO SHALL GO



ASIDE TO ASK HOW THOU DOEST? THOU HAST FORSAKEN ME, SAITH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), THOU ART GONE BACKWARD: THEREFORE WILL I STRETCH OUT MY HAND AGAINST THEE, AND DESTROY (you who reject Me); I AM WEARY WITH REPENTING (and changing My mind). AND I WILL FAN IN THE GATES OF THE LAND; I WILL BEREAVE THEM OF CHILDREN (cause you sorrow at the murder of our loved ones), I WILL DESTROY MY PEOPLE (who refuse Me as their God יהוה [YAHWEH]), SINCE THEY RETURN NOT FROM THEIR (EVIL) WAYS (Jeremiah 15:5-7).

O ye nations of the Earth, it is now time for you to,

PUT YOURSELVES IN ARRAY AGAINST (America) ROUND ABOUT: ALL YE THAT BEND THE BOW, SHOOT AT HER, (and) SPARE NO ARROWS (atomic missiles): FOR SHE HATH SINNED AGAINST THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH). SHOUT AGAINST HER ROUND ABOUT: (America's) FOUNDATIONS (of money) ARE FALLEN, HER WALLS (of defense) ARE THROWN DOWN: FOR IT IS THE VENGEANCE OF THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH): TAKE VENGEANCE UPON (America); AS SHE HATH DONE, DO UNTO HER (Jeremiah 50:14-15).

AGAINST HIM THAT BENEDETH LET THE ARCHER BEND HIS BOW, AND

AGAINST HIM THAT LIFTETH HIMSELF UP IN HIS BRIGANDINE (or armor and weapons): AND SPARE YE NOT HER YOUNG MEN; DESTROY YE UTTERLY ALL HER HOST. THUS THE SLAIN SHALL FALL IN THE LAND OF (America), AND THEY THAT ARE THRUST THROUGH IN HER STREETS (Jeremiah 51:3-4).

THEREFORE (America's) YOUNG MEN SHALL FALL IN HER STREETS, AND ALL THE MEN OF WAR SHALL BE CUT OFF IN THAT DAY, SAITH THE LORD OF HOSTS יהוה (YAHWEH) (Jeremiah 49:26).

## THE HIDDEN NAME יהוה

The **NAME** of **OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD**, יהוה (YAHWEH), was hidden from the so-called Black man of America. The oppressor and his false, slave-making Christian religion changed the truth of יהוה (YAHWEH) into a lie (Romans 1:25). The **BIG** question is **WHY?**

When you separated our people from the knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH), the only true and living God, they became helpless slaves and suffered from a mental death.

The so-called Black man of America is the **HEIR** of יהוה (YAHWEH). Our enemies destroyed the knowledge of the **NAME** of יהוה (YAHWEH) from among us and then went further to mentally destroy us as the **HEIR OF** יהוה (YAHWEH) (II Samuel 14:7).

To lose the knowledge of our true history, culture, and language is to also lose **OUR INHERITANCE**. Abraham is our blood **HEBREW** forefather (Genesis 14:13). Our knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH's) promise to Abraham is our salvation (Genesis 15:1-6). Genesis, Chapter 15, verse 3, is concerned about **THE HEIR**. **WHY?** Because יהוה (YAHWEH) promised us, **HIS** seed, a **HOLY LAND FOR EVER** (Genesis 13:14-17).

All the wars on Earth are being fought because the so-called Black man of America has been cut off from the knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH) and our **INHERITANCE, AND OUR LAND**, a part of which is called **ISRAEL** today (Psalm 83:1-5). Our enemies have taken crafty counsel against our people to cut us off from being a nation; that our name Israel may be no more in remembrance. The oppressors are in unity against us. We must understand these facts. We must know the truth in order to be eternally free from our enemies.

**NAME IS ALL IMPORTANT!** The name is more than an artificial tag which distinguishes one person from another. **THE NAME** has a mysterious identity with its bearer; it can be considered as a substitute for the person. Knowledge of the **NAME** gives control; and utterance of the **NAME** is effective either upon its bearer or as containing the **POWER** of the person whose name is uttered.

There is **POWER** in the **NAME יהוה (YAHWEH)** (Proverbs 18:10). The fame and reputation of **THE NAME יהוה (YAHWEH)** must be known.

**THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), YOUR REDEEMER, AND HE THAT FORMED THEE FROM THE WOMB, I AM יהוה (YAHWEH) THAT MAKETH ALL THINGS; THAT STRETCHETH FORTH THE HEAVENS BY MYSELF; THAT SPREADETH ABROAD THE EARTH BY MYSELF (Isaiah 44:24).**

The oppressor cut us off from being **THE NATION OF ISRAEL** and **HID THE NAME OF OUR GOD, יהוה (YAHWEH)** (Psalm 83:1-5). **WHY?** Because a person's name survives in his descendants. The so-called Blacks of America are the descendants of יהוה (YAHWEH). Therefore, **IT IS A DISASTER WHEN ONE'S NAME IS DESTROYED OR BLOTTED OUT** (I Samuel 24:21; II Kings 14:27). This is why the oppressor took our **NAME ISRAEL** from us and gave us his names. **TO KNOW OUR NAME ISRAEL IS TO CONNECT US TO OUR GOD, יהוה (YAHWEH), WHO CREATED ALL THINGS.**

The wicked one runs all over the Earth trying to make a permanent name for himself. **WHY?** Because the supreme threat to the wicked one is that he will have no name, and that his name will rot.

**HIS REMEMBRANCE SHALL PERISH FROM THE EARTH, AND HE SHALL HAVE NO NAME IN THE STREET. HE SHALL BE DRIVEN FROM LIGHT INTO DARKNESS, AND CHASED OUT OF THE WORLD** (Job 18:17-18).

Although the wicked ones hoped to establish a name for themselves, nothing will survive in their work (Job 18:19-21).

**OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH)** shows **HIS** redeeming love for the so-called Black man of America by conferring on us **A NEW**

**NAME** (Isaiah 62:2); **this proves that our sinful and troubled past under oppressed rulership is blotted out and that we begin to live anew in יהוה (YAHWEH).**

One may speak in the name of a king or of a powerful man (I Samuel 25:9; I Kings 21:8); but I speak in the **NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH)** (Exodus 5:23; Deuteronomy 18:18-22). I am identified with the person whose message I bring. Therefore, I speak with the power of the One who sent Me; and the power is communicated by the utterance of the **NAME, יהוה (YAHWEH)**, itself a bearer of **POWER**. The **POWER** is also communicated to those who bear יהוה (YAHWEH's) **NAME**, for **HE** thus recognizes them as **HIS** own (Jeremiah 25:29).

Likewise, a **NAME CONFERRED BY יהוה (YAHWEH) HIMSELF**, which is an act of ownership, **GIVES TO THE PERSON NAMED THE PROTECTION OF THE ONE WHO CONFERS THE NAME**; and, thus, יהוה (YAHWEH) recognizes Israel by giving us the **NAME**.

**BUT NOW THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH) THAT CREATED YOU, O JACOB** (the Black man of America), **AND HE THAT FORMED THEE, O ISRAEL** (the so-called Black man of America), **FEAR NOT: FOR I HAVE REDEEMED THEE, I HAVE CALLED THEE BY THY NAME; THOU ART MINE** (Isaiah 43:1).

**THEN SHALT THOU CALL, AND יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL ANSWER; THOU**

SHALT CRY, AND HE SHALL SAY, HERE AM I (Isaiah 58:9).

AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS, THAT BEFORE THEY CALL, I WILL ANSWER; AND WHILE THEY ARE YET SPEAKING, I WILL HEAR (Isaiah 65:24).

יהוה (YAHWEH's) power over creation is demonstrated when HE calls the stars by name.

TO WHOM THEN WILL YE LIKEN ME, OR SHALL I BE EQUAL? SAITH THE HOLY ONE יהוה (YAHWEH). LIFT UP YOUR EYES ON HIGH, AND BEHOLD WHO HATH CREATED THESE THINGS, THAT BRINGETH OUT THEIR HOST BY NUMBER: HE CALLED THEM ALL BY NAMES BY THE GREATNESS OF HIS MIGHT, FOR HE IS STRONG IN POWER; NOT ONE FAILETH (Isaiah 40:25-26).

יהוה (YAHWEH) guides Israel through the desert by an angel in whom is HIS NAME (Exodus 23:21). Thus, the work of יהוה (YAHWEH) is attributed to HIS NAME. יהוה (YAHWEH's) NAME is glorious (Psalm 72:19); great (I Kings 8:42), awful (Deuteronomy 28:58), exalted (Psalm 148:13). Through יהוה (YAHWEH's) NAME, one is delivered (Psalm 54:7), safe (Proverb 18:10), saved (Acts 2:21), exalted (Psalm 89:24); defended (Psalm 20:1). One trusts in יהוה (YAHWEH's)

**NAME** (Psalm 33:21; Isaiah 50:10), finds help in **HIS NAME** (Psalm 124:8).

To know **THE NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH)** is to experience the reality which the name signifies, the reality of assured confidence and deliverance.

**יהוה (YAHWEH) IS KNOWN BY THE JUDGMENT WHICH HE EXECUTETH: THE WICKED IS SNARED IN THE WORK OF HIS OWN HANDS. THE WICKED SHALL BE TURNED INTO HELL, AND ALL THE NATIONS THAT FORGET יהוה (YAHWEH) (Psalm 9:16-17).**

**THEREFORE MY PEOPLE SHALL KNOW MY NAME: THEREFORE THEY SHALL KNOW IN THAT DAY (now) THAT I AM HE THAT DOTTH SPEAK: BEHOLD, IT IS I, יהוה (YAHWEH) (Isaiah 52:6).**

**AS WHEN THE MELTING FIRE BURNETH, THE FIRE CAUSETH THE WATERS TO BOIL, TO MAKE THY NAME KNOWN TO THINE ADVERSARIES, THAT THE NATIONS MAY TREMBLE AT THY PRESENCE (Isaiah 64:2).**

To know **יהוה (YAHWEH's) NAME** is to learn what **HE** is. So it is vital to My mission to tell the so-called Black man of America the **NAME** of the God who sent Me (Exodus 3:6). The **NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH)** is therefore to be uttered respectfully; it must not be profaned.



AND HE THAT BLASPHEMETH THE NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH), HE SHALL SURELY BE PUT TO DEATH, AND ALL THE CONGREGATION SHALL CERTAINLY STONE HIM: AS WELL AS THE STRANGER, AS HE THAT IS BORN IN THE LAND, WHEN HE BLASPHEMETH THE NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH), SHALL BE PUT TO DEATH (Leviticus 24:16).

The NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH) is also HIS reputation and HIS glory, HIS recognition by man. Thus יהוה (YAHWEH) sent Me.

AND IN VERY DEED FOR THIS CAUSE HAVE I RAISED THEE UP, FOR TO SHOW IN THEE MY POWER; AND THAT MY NAME MAY BE DECLARED THROUGHOUT ALL THE EARTH (Exodus 9:16).

Where יהוה (YAHWEH's) deeds are recited, HIS NAME is recalled and HE is recognized as what HE is.

My work is to make known the NAME of My Father יהוה (YAHWEH) and to reveal HIS true character.

I HAVE REVEALED THY NAME UNTO THE MEN WHICH THOU GAVEST ME OUT OF THE WORLD: THINE THEY WERE, AND THOU GAVEST THEM ME; AND THEY HAVE OBEYED THY WORD (John 17:6).

AND I HAVE DECLARED UNTO THEM THY NAME, AND WILL DECLARE IT: THAT THE LOVE WHEREWITH THOU HAST LOVED ME MAY BE IN THEM, AND I IN THEM (John 17:26).

I glorify **THE NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH)** by bringing recognition of **HIS** divinity.

יהוה (YAHWEH), **GLORIFY THY NAME**. THEN CAME THERE A VOICE FROM HEAVEN, SAYING, I HAVE BOTH GLORIFIED IT, AND WILL GLORIFY IT AGAIN (John 12:28).

I pray that יהוה (YAHWEH) will keep My disciples in **HIS NAME**, and preserve them as **HIS** own. I work in the **NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH)**.

I have told you, and you may not believe Me: but the works that I do in יהוה (YAHWEH's) **NAME**, they bear witness of Me (John 10:25).

The first petition of My prayer is that **THE NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH)** may be sanctified, that **HIS** divinity may be manifested (Matthew 6:9; Luke 11:2).

**WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN CALLING UPON THE NAME AND CALLING UPON GOD?** The **NAME** signifies the active presence of the person in

the fullness of the revealed character. **On Mt. Carmel, Elijah proposed a contest between "NAMES."**

AND CALL YE ON THE NAME OF YOUR GODS, AND I WILL CALL ON THE NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH): AND THE GOD THAT ANSWERETH BY FIRE, LET HIM BE GOD. AND THE PEOPLE ANSWERED AND SAID, IT IS WELL SPOKEN (I Kings 18:24).

Four hundred and fifty false prophets called on their gods all day and there was no voice, nor any to answer (I Kings 18:20-29). However, יהוה (YAHWEH) answered Elijah by fire and proved that **HE** was God in Israel (I Kings 18:30-40).

The same truth is expressed when **NAME** means personal reputation. Sometimes, when יהוה (YAHWEH) is said to act **FOR HIS NAME'S SAKE**, the meaning is clearly **OUT OF REGARD FOR HIS REPUTATION**.

HELP US, O יהוה (YAHWEH), OUR SALVATION, **FOR THE GLORY OF THY NAME:** AND DELIVER US, AND PURGE AWAY OUR SINS, **FOR THY NAME'S SAKE**. WHEREFORE SHOULD THE HEATHEN SAY, WHERE IS THEIR GOD? LET HIM BE KNOWN AMONG THE HEATHEN IN OUR SIGHT BY THE REVENGING OF THE BLOOD OF THY SERVANTS WHICH IS SHED (Psalm 79:9-10).

**BUT I HAD PITY FOR MINE HOLY NAME, WHICH THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL HAD PROFANED AMONG THE HEATHEN, WHITHER THEY WENT. THEREFORE SAY UNTO THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL (the so-called Blacks of America), THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH); I DO NOT THIS FOR YOUR SAKES, O HOUSE OF ISRAEL, BUT FOR MINE HOLY NAME'S SAKE, WHICH YE HAVE PROFANED AMONG THE HEATHEN, WHITHER YE WENT. AND I WILL SANCTIFY MY GREAT NAME, WHICH WAS SMEARED AMONG THE HEATHEN, WHICH YE HAVE PROFANED IN THE MIDST OF THEM; AND THE HEATHEN SHALL KNOW THAT I AM יהוה (YAHWEH), SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), WHEN I SHALL BE SANCTIFIED IN YOU BEFORE THEIR EYES. FOR I WILL TAKE YOU FROM AMONG THE HEATHEN, AND GATHER YOU OUT OF ALL COUNTRIES, AND WILL BRING YOU INTO YOUR OWN LAND (Ezekiel 36:21-24).**

Where יהוה (YAHWEH's) **NAME** is implicated, **HE** is personally involved, and will take personal action. Why does Isaiah speak of the **NAME of יהוה (YAHWEH)** coming, rather than simply of יהוה (YAHWEH) **COMING**? The answer is that the **NAME** means the person as revealed: The **NAME of יהוה (YAHWEH)** in all that fullness of divine power, holiness, wrath, and grace which **HE** has revealed as **HIS** character. The **NAME** is a place of refuge because the God who bears the name has so revealed **HIMSELF**.

**IN JUDAH (in the so-called Black man of America) IS יהוה (YAHWEH) KNOWN:  
HIS NAME IS GREAT IN ISRAEL (Psalm 76:1).**

Since **OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD, יהוה (YAHWEH)**, has chosen us as **HIS** special people unto Himself, **HE** will not allow us as a nation to be destroyed (I Samuel 12:22).

**O My people, this is the great Judgment Day. You now have the knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH) and HIS offer to be your God with life eternal. You must now make a choice to accept HIM or be destroyed. FLY TO יהוה (YAHWEH) NOW.**

## THE DOOM OF AMERICA

And OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), said, "Shall I hide from the tribe of Judah (the so-called Black man of America) that thing which I do; seeing that the tribe of Judah (the so-called Black man of America) shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the Earth shall be blessed in them?" (Genesis 18:17-18).

THE SECRET OF THE LORD יְהוָה (YAHWEH) IS WITH THEM THAT FEAR HIM; AND HE WILL SHOW THEM HIS COVENANT (agreement) (Psalm 25:14).

FOR THE FROWARD (or impudent) IS ABOMINATION TO THE LORD יְהוָה (YAHWEH): BUT HIS SECRET IS WITH THE RIGHTEOUS (Proverbs 3:32).

O My people, the words of warning that I speak to you are not Mine, but HIS that sent Me to you. If any of you will do the will of יְהוָה (YAHWEH), you will understand these teachings, whether they be of יְהוָה (YAHWEH), or whether I speak of Myself (John 7:17).

HE THAT SPEAKETH OF HIMSELF SEEKETH HIS OWN GLORY: BUT HE THAT SEEKETH יְהוָה (YAHWEH'S) GLORY THAT SENT HIM, THE SAME

IS TRUE, AND NO UNRIGHTEOUSNESS IS IN HIM (John 7:18).

OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) said,

AND I WILL MAKE OF THEE (the Black man of America) A GREAT NATION, AND I WILL BLESS THEE, AND MAKE THY NAME GREAT; AND THOU SHALT BE A BLESSING: AND I WILL BLESS THEM THAT BLESS THEE, AND CURSE HIM THAT CURSETH THEE: AND IN THEE SHALL ALL THE FAMILIES OF THE EARTH BE BLESSED (Genesis 12:2-3).

יהוה (YAHWEH) said HE will bless us, and multiply our children as the stars of heaven, and as the sand which is upon the sea shore; and our children shall possess the gate of our enemies (Genesis 22:17). Yes, My people, we shall gain the victory over those which hate us (Genesis 24:60).

And in us shall all the nations of the Earth be blessed because we obey the voice of our God, יהוה (YAHWEH).

Although we must stay in America for a little while, יהוה (YAHWEH) is with us, and will bless us; for unto us and our children, יהוה (YAHWEH) will give us all the countries on Earth to rule, and our God, יהוה (YAHWEH), will perform the oath which HE sware unto Abraham, our father. **WHY WILL יהוה (YAHWEH) DO ALL**

**THIS FOR US?** Because we obey the voice of יהוה (YAHWEH), and keep **HIS** charge, **HIS** commandments, **HIS** statutes, and **HIS** laws (Genesis 26:3-5).

O My people, repent, stop breaking the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH), and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out (Acts 3:19).

Our Father, יהוה (YAHWEH), hath spoken by the mouth of all His holy prophets since the world began, that **HE** would send Me to reform you, and rescue you from destruction.

FOR MOSES TRULY SAID UNTO THE FATHERS, A PROPHET SHALL THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) YOUR GOD RAISE UP UNTO YOU OF YOUR BRETHREN, LIKE UNTO ME; HIM SHALL YE HEAR IN ALL THINGS WHATSOEVER HE SHALL SAY UNTO YOU. AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS, THAT EVERY SOUL, WHICH WILL NOT HEAR THAT PROPHET, SHALL BE DESTROYED FROM AMONG THE PEOPLE (Acts 3:22-23).

O My people, you are the children of the prophets, and of the agreement which יהוה (YAHWEH) made with our fathers. And unto you, our Father, יהוה (YAHWEH), has raised up **HIS** Son, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH).

Since יהוה (YAHWEH) chose Me, **HE** knows that I will command My children and My household and family of believers to keep the way of the Lord יהוה



(YAHWEH), to do justice and judgment; that the Lord יהוה (YAHWEH) may bring HIS blessings upon us (Genesis 18:19).

Behold, I am teaching you the wisdom and understanding of the statutes and judgments, even as the Lord יהוה (YAHWEH), My God, commanded Me.

KEEP THEREFORE AND DO THEM; FOR THIS IS YOUR WISDOM AND YOUR UNDERSTANDING IN THE SIGHT OF THE NATIONS, WHICH SHALL HEAR ALL THESE STATUTES, AND SAY, SURELY THIS GREAT NATION IS A WISE AND UNDERSTANDING PEOPLE. FOR WHAT NATION IS THERE SO GREAT, WHO HATH A GOD SO CLOSE UNTO THEM, AS THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), OUR GOD IS IN ALL THINGS THAT WE CALL UPON HIM FOR? AND WHAT NATION IS THERE SO GREAT, THAT HATH STATUTES AND JUDGMENTS SO RIGHTEOUS AS ALL THIS LAW, WHICH I SET BEFORE YOU THIS DAY? ONLY TAKE HEED TO THYSELF (and be careful in your conduct), AND KEEP THY SOUL DILIGENTLY, LEST THOU FORGET THE THINGS WHICH THINE EYES HAVE SEEN, AND LEST THEY DEPART FROM THY HEART ALL THE DAYS OF THY LIFE: BUT TEACH THEM THY SONS, AND THY SONS' SONS (Deuteronomy 4:6-9).

AND THOU SHALT TEACH THEM DILIGENTLY UNTO THY CHILDREN AND SHALT TALK OF THEM WHEN THOU SITTEST IN THINE HOUSE,

AND WHEN THOU WALKEST BY THE WAY, AND WHEN THOU LIEST DOWN, AND WHEN THOU RISEST UP (Deuteronomy 6:7).

O My people, America is doomed to destruction because of her evil and wicked ways.

NOW THEREFORE FEAR THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), AND SERVE HIM IN SINCERITY AND IN TRUTH: (and have nothing to do with the false religions) AND PUT AWAY THE (false) GODS WHICH YOUR FATHERS SERVED ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE FLOOD, AND IN EGYPT (and America); AND SERVE YE THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH). AND IF IT SEEM EVIL UNTO YOU TO SERVE THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), CHOOSE YOU THIS DAY WHOM YE WILL SERVE; WHETHER THE GODS WHICH YOUR FATHERS SERVED THAT WERE ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE FLOOD OR THE GODS OF THE AMORITES (AMERICANS), IN WHOSE LAND YE DWELL: BUT AS FOR ME AND MY HOUSE, WE WILL SERVE THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) (Joshua 24:14-15).

**AMERICA, WHAT HAST THOU DONE?** The voice of thy Black slaves' blood crieth unto יהוה (YAHWEH) from the ground. And now, America, thou art cursed from the Earth, which hath opened her mouth to receive thy Black slaves' blood from thy hand. **THE TIME WILL SOON COME THAT EVERY ONE THAT FINDETH YOU SHALL SLAY YOU.** Your sin is very bad! (Genesis 4:8-12).

Fly to יְהוָה (YAHWEH), My people, for **THE DOOM OF AMERICA** is here.  
America is worse than Sodom and Gomorrah.

## **WICKED SODOM AND AMERICA**

Sodom is the wicked city par excellence, and its destruction, along with that of Gomorrah, is held out as **A WARNING** of the punishment which יְהוָה (YAHWEH) will bring upon all countries, including America, who break the laws of יְהוָה (YAHWEH).

The sin of Sodom (a symbol of America) and Gomorrah was so great that יְהוָה (YAHWEH) was determined to destroy them, especially after **our father Abraham** could not find even ten righteous persons in Sodom (Genesis 18:20-33).

The men of Sodom are Sodomites, meaning men who engage in sexual relations with other men. The men of Sodom demanded that Lot surrender his two male guests (who were Angels) to them for sexual purposes:

**BRING THEM OUT TO US, THAT WE MAY KNOW THEM.** (Genesis 19:5: the meaning of **KNOW** is sex.)

## **THE WICKEDNESS OF THE MEN OF SODOM**

AND THERE CAME TWO ANGELS TO SODOM AT EVEN; AND LOT SAT IN THE GATE OF SODOM: AND LOT SEEING THEM (proof that angels are men) ROSE UP TO MEET THEM; AND HE BOWED HIMSELF WITH HIS FACE TOWARD THE GROUND (Genesis 19:1).

Lot invited them to stay in his home and made them a feast. The two angels revealed to him יהוה (YAHWEH's) intention to destroy the city.

BUT BEFORE THEY LAY DOWN, THE MEN OF THE CITY, EVEN THE MEN OF SODOM, SURROUNDED THE HOUSE, BOTH OLD AND YOUNG, ALL THE PEOPLE FROM EVERY SECTION: AND THEY CALLED UNTO LOT, AND SAID UNTO HIM, WHERE ARE THE MEN (angels) WHICH CAME IN TO THEE THIS NIGHT? BRING THEM OUT TO US, THAT WE MAY HAVE SEX WITH THEM (Genesis 19:4; Romans 1:24 and 27; Jude, Chapter 7). AND LOT WENT OUT AT THE DOOR UNTO THEM, AND LOCKED THE DOOR AFTER HIM, AND SAID, I PRAY YOU, BRETHREN, DO NOT SO WICKEDLY. BEHOLD NOW, I HAVE TWO DAUGHTERS WHICH HAVE NOT KNOWN MAN (have not had sex); LET ME, I PRAY YOU, BRING THEM

OUT UNTO YOU, AND DO YE TO THEM AS IS GOOD IN YOUR EYES: ONLY UNTO THESE MEN DO NOTHING; FOR THEY HAVE COME TO MY HOUSE TO BE SAFE.

AND THE MEN OF SODOM SAID, STAND BACK (We don't like women. We are determined to have sex with these men). AND THEY SAID AGAIN, THESE MEN CAME IN TO STAY A LITTLE WHILE, AND THEY MUST BE THE JUDGES (about having sex with us): WHO MADE YOU A JUDGE OVER US? NOW WILL WE DEAL WORSE WITH THEE, THAN WITH RAPING THEM. AND THEY PRESSED CLOSE UPON LOT, AND CAME NEAR TO BREAK THE DOOR (to take and rape the men by force). BUT THE ANGELS OF יהוה (YAHWEH) PUT FORTH THEIR HAND, AND PULLED LOT INTO THE HOUSE TO THEM, AND LOCKED THE DOOR. AND THEY MADE THE MEN UNABLE TO SEE THAT WERE AT THE DOOR OF THE HOUSE WITH BLINDNESS, BOTH SMALL AND GREAT: SO THAT THEY WEARIED THEMSELVES TRYING TO FIND THE DOOR.

AND THE ANGELS OF יהוה (YAHWEH) SAID UNTO LOT, DO YOU HAVE ANY RELATIVES IN THIS CITY BESIDES YOUR SONS-IN-LAW AND YOUR DAUGHTERS? IF SO, BRING THEM OUT OF THIS PLACE: FOR WE WILL DESTROY THIS PLACE, BECAUSE THE COMPLAINTS ABOUT THESE HOMOSEXUALS HAS GROWN GREAT BEFORE THE FACE OF יהוה

(YAHWEH); AND יְהוָה (YAHWEH) HAS SENT US TO DESTROY THIS PLACE;  
 AND LOT WENT OUT, AND SPAKE UNTO HIS SONS-IN-LAW, WHICH  
 MARRIED HIS DAUGHTERS, AND SAID, UP, SEPARATE YOURSELVES  
 FROM THESE PEOPLE AND GET OUT OF THIS PLACE; FOR יְהוָה  
 (YAHWEH) WILL DESTROY THIS CITY. BUT HE SEEMED AS ONE THAT  
 MOCKED (and was crazy) UNTO HIS SONS-IN-LAW (GENESIS 19:1-14).  
 AMERICA LOVES HOMOSEXUALS.

## **WE SHALL BE DELIVERED FROM AMERICA**

AND WHEN THE MORNING AROSE, THEN THE ANGELS OF יהוה (YAHWEH) HASTENED LOT, SAYING, ARISE, TAKE THY WIFE, AND THY TWO DAUGHTERS, WHICH ARE HERE; LEST THOU BE CONSUMED IN THE INIQUITY OF THE CITY (and be destroyed in the punishment) (Genesis 19:15).

During our 310 years of slavery, we were completely robbed of the knowledge of OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD, יהוה (YAHWEH), and OUR TRUE HISTORY -- THE WORLD'S BEST KEPT SECRET, as recorded in the Old Testament Bible. We are the children of the prophets and servants of **ALMIGHTY GOD יהוה (YAHWEH)**. When we read about Israel, Judah, and the prophets, we are reading about the so-called Blacks of America. We are God יהוה (YAHWEH's) chosen people (Deuteronomy 7:6). We are chosen by יהוה (YAHWEH) to rule for ever (I Chronicles 28:4). **יהוה (YAHWEH) IS GOD OF GODS, Lord of lords and King of kings.** His Son, **יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH)**, is here to redeem us and deliver us from America. All Black descendants of slaves in America are **HEBREW ISRAELITES, THE TRIBE OF JUDAH**. Our history, culture, and language is **HEBREW**. Our last name is Israel and a part of our homeland is called Israel today. The false impostors do not belong in our land (Revelation 2:9; 3:9).



**We must spread this good news to all of our people across America. This news will bring the absolute end to immoral rulership.**

Those of us who reject this message are like Lot's sons-in law, who were destroyed with Sodom. Wake up, My people. It is now **TIME** to get up and follow יהוה (YAHWEH). Depart, I pray you, from the immoral men of America, and have nothing to do with them, lest you be destroyed with them (Numbers 16:26).

Come out (from the wicked) of America. Stop serving and worshipping them as God. Separate yourselves from immoral people, O My people, that you share none of their evil ways in breaking the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH), and that you receive none of their plagues and destruction (Revelation 18:4).

O My people, go ye forth from America, flee from immoral people, with a voice of singing declare this message, tell this to all our people, tell this message to the end of the Earth; say ye, יהוה (YAHWEH) has redeemed us, **HIS SERVANTS** (Isaiah 48:20).

It is time for us to remove ourselves out of the midst of the unrighteous of America and go forth out of this land of unrighteous people and their evil rule, and be as true leaders before the flocks of our poor people (Jeremiah 50:8).

As יהוה (YAHWEH) delivered us from Pharaoh in the days of Moses in Egypt, so is **HE** ready to deliver us today. Now, therefore, if we will obey the voice of יהוה (YAHWEH) in deeds and actions, and keep יהוה (YAHWEH's) agreement, then we shall be a special treasure unto יהוה (YAHWEH) above all people: for all the Earth belongs to יהוה (YAHWEH): and we shall be unto יהוה (YAHWEH) a kingdom of righteous leaders, and a holy nation. This is the message we must spread to all our people (Exodus 19:4-6). **We must not hold on to immoral people. Separate now!**

AND WHILE LOT LINGERED, THE ANGELS OF יהוה (YAHWEH) LAID HOLD UPON HIS HAND, AND UPON THE HAND OF HIS WIFE, AND UPON THE HAND OF HIS TWO DAUGHTERS; יהוה (YAHWEH) BEING MERCIFUL UNTO LOT: AND THEY BROUGHT HIM FORTH, AND SET HIM OUTSIDE THE CITY, AND SAID, ESCAPE FOR THY LIFE; LOOK NOT BEHIND THEE (at the material world of America), NEITHER STAY THOU IN ALL THE PLAIN; **ESCAPE TO THE "MOUNTAIN," LEST THOU BE CONSUMED** (Genesis 19:16 and 17).

One of our most difficult tasks is to give up the idea of **GETTING RICH IN AMERICA**. We must stop letting immoral people control us through materialism. Our lives are in danger in America. We must flee from immoral people now. **COME TO יהוה (YAHWEH) NOW -- HURRY!!!** (Matthew 24:16-18).

Please remember, no man, having accepted יהוה (YAHWEH) as God, and looking back to serve and work for immoral people, is fit for the Kingdom of יהוה (YAHWEH) (Luke 9:62).

There are those who pretend to love יהוה (YAHWEH), that are enemies to this truth: whose end is destruction, whose **God is their belly**, who are interested in worldly things (Philippians 3:19).

THEN THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) RAINED ON SODOM AND GOMORRAH BRIMSTONE AND FIRE FROM THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) OUT OF HEAVEN; AND HE OVERTHREW THOSE CITIES, AND ALL THE VALLEY AND ALL THE INHABITANTS OF THE CITIES, AND WHAT GREW ON THE GROUND (Genesis 19:24-25).

No traces of the cities of the valley have ever been found. יהוה (YAHWEH) **will not spare America**. Evil people bless themselves and congratulate themselves in their minds, saying, they shall have peace, though they walk in the evil imagination of their own ideas, to add drunkenness to thirst: יהוה (YAHWEH) will not spare them. The anger of יהוה (YAHWEH) and **HIS** jealousy shall increase furiously against America, and all the curses that are written in the Bible shall come upon America (Deuteronomy 29:19-20).

America, the glory of the kingdoms, the beauty of the immoral man's excellency, shall be as when יהוה (YAHWEH) overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah (Isaiah 13:19).

Behold, this is the iniquity and sin of America, pride, fullness of bread and farms watered every where, and abundance of idleness is in her hands due to high technology, neither does she strengthen the hand of our poor and needy people. We are the last hired and first fired. We are mistreated and abused daily all across America. And America is haughty, and commits every imaginable evil before יהוה (YAHWEH). America has multiplied her evil and wickedness more than Sodom and Gomorrah.

America brought all of us, **THE TRIBE OF JUDAH**, into captivity (Jeremiah 13:19). We were kings, princes of Judah, carpenters, smiths, mighty men of valor, craftsmen, officers and men of war (Jeremiah 24:1; II Kings 24:14-16). Our history shows that we were a great people, full of wisdom and inventiveness (Daniel 1:4). For example, we were vinedressers, husbandmen, and farmers. We had pots, shovels, spoons, ovens, firepans, bowls of gold and silver and wreathen works on great temples (II Kings 25:13-17).

**WHY WERE WE DESTROYED LIKE THIS?** Because we broke the laws of **OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD**, יהוה (YAHWEH) (I Chronicles 9:1; Leviticus 26:14-18).

## **SHOULD יְהוָה SPARE AMERICA?**

This question was raised by our father, Abraham, concerning the ancient city of Sodom. Why is **OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD, יְהוָה (YAHWEH)**, going to destroy America?

**AND THE LORD יְהוָה (YAHWEH) SAYS, BECAUSE THE CRY OF AMERICA IS GREAT, AND BECAUSE THEIR SIN OF BREAKING MY DIVINE LAWS IS VERY GRIEVOUS AND BAD (Genesis 18:20).**

Who is crying in America to the extent that Almighty God **יְהוָה (YAHWEH)** is interested? What is the secret understanding of this cry?

**AND יְהוָה (YAHWEH) SAYS, WHAT HAST THOU DONE AMERICA? THE VOICE OF YOUR BLACK SLAVES CRIETH UNTO ME FROM THE GROUND (Genesis 4:10).**

During the last 430 years, America has abused us, mistreated us, used us, hung us by ropes, burned us on stakes alive, cut out our private parts (castrated us), cut off our fingers, ears, noses, lips, toes; burned our homes, raped our women and children, shot us down on streets without a cause; and holds our innocent people in

jails through America's criminal INJUSTICE system -- all without a cause. Our suffering gets worse each day in America. Besides, we have suffered the worst crime in all of history: DEATH AS THE NATION OF ISRAEL, THE TRIBE OF JUDAH; DEAD TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF OUR GOD; DEAD TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF OUR TRUE HISTORY -- THE WORLD'S BEST KEPT SECRET; DEAD TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF OUR HEBREW HISTORY, CULTURE, AND LANGUAGE; DEAD TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF OUR PROMISED LAND, CALLED ISRAEL TODAY; DEAD TO THE KNOWLEDGE THAT WE ARE THE "TRUE" HEBREW ISRAELITES, ALMIGHTY יהוה (YAHWEH'S) CHOSEN PEOPLE.

AND FOR THIS CAUSE יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) IS THE MEDIATOR OF THE NEW TESTAMENT, THAT BY MEANS OF (our mental and physical) DEATH, THESE 400 YEARS, WE ENJOY THE FORGIVENESS OF OUR SINS IN BREAKING יהוה (YAHWEH's) LAWS AND ARE NOW BEING REDEEMED FOR OUR TRANSGRESSIONS (Hebrews 9:15 and 28).

We have now paid our debt to OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD, יהוה (YAHWEH), by suffering a mental and spiritual death and serving our wicked enemies for over 400 years.

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is here to rescue the so-called Black

man of America from the "TIME OF TROUBLE" and to **LIBERATE US FROM CAPTIVITY AND BONDAGE IN AMERICA AND TO FREE US FROM ANY LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION TO SUFFER ANY FURTHER AT THE HANDS OF THE IMMORAL RULERS OF AMERICA.**

**WE NOW WANT TO LEAVE AMERICA AND RETURN TO OUR OWN LAND CALLED ISRAEL TODAY.** We demand our release from captivity and bondage in America. We have paid the price of 400 years (Genesis 15:13-14) as demanded, which procures our release as captives. **America, we demand that you restore us to liberty as THE NATION OF ISRAEL and allow us to freely return to our original owner, יהוה (YAHWEH).**

**יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH)** is here to free us and to deliver us from any confinement, violence, danger, or evil, and to withdraw us from all exposure to evil as openly practiced in America. **WE ARE MURDERED ALL DAY LONG ACROSS AMERICA.**

**HOW LONG, O LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), HOLY AND TRUE, DOST THOU NOT JUDGE AND AVENGE OUR BLOOD ON AMERICA AND THEM THAT DWELL ON THE EARTH AS OUR ENEMIES (Revelation 6:10)?**

**ו יהוה (YAHWEH), HOW LONG WILT THOU WITHHOLD MERCY ON**

JUDAH, THE SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA, AGAINST WHICH THOU HAST HAD INDIGNATION THESE 400 YEARS (Zechariah 1:12)?

OUR GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) SAYS, THIS WHOLE LAND OF AMERICA SHALL BE A DESOLATION, AND AN ASTONISHMENT; AND MANY NATIONS SHALL SERVE AMERICA 70 YEARS (from 1914 according to religious scientists). AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS, WHEN SEVENTY YEARS ARE ACCOMPLISHED, THAT I WILL PUNISH THE PRESIDENT OF AMERICA (the King of Babylon), AND THE NATION, SAITH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), FOR THEIR INIQUITY AND WILL MAKE IT A PERPETUAL DESOLATION. AND I WILL BRING UPON THAT LAND (America) ALL MY WORDS WHICH I HAVE PRONOUNCED AGAINST IT, EVEN ALL THAT IS WRITTEN IN THIS BOOK, WHICH JEREMIAH HATH PROPHESED AGAINST ALL THE NATIONS. FOR MANY NATIONS AND GREAT KINGS SHALL SERVE THEMSELVES OF AMERICA ALSO: AND I WILL RECOMPENSE AMERICA ACCORDING TO THEIR DEEDS, AND ACCORDING TO THE WORKS OF THEIR OWN HANDS (Jeremiah 25:11-14).

FOR OUT OF THE NORTH THERE COMETH UP A NATION AGAINST AMERICA, WHICH SHALL MAKE HER LAND DESOLATE (empty), AND NONE SHALL DWELL THEREIN: THEY SHALL REMOVE, THEY SHALL DEPART, BOTH MAN AND BEAST (Jeremiah 50:3).



THEN THE HEAVEN AND THE EARTH, AND ALL THAT IS THEREIN, SHALL SING FOR AMERICA: FOR THE SPOILERS SHALL COME UNTO HER FROM THE NORTH, SAITH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH). AS AMERICA HATH CAUSED THE BLACKS OF AMERICA, WHO ARE THE SLAIN OF ISRAEL, TO FALL, SO AT AMERICA SHALL FALL THE SLAIN OF ALL THE EARTH (Jeremiah 51:48-49).

BEHOLD, I WILL STIR UP THE MEDES (OF THE MIDDLE EAST) AGAINST AMERICA, WHICH SHALL NOT REGARD SILVER (or be interested in bribery); AND AS FOR GOLD (and the U.S. dollar), THEY SHALL NOT DELIGHT IN IT. THEIR BOWS (and weapons) ALSO SHALL DASH THE YOUNG MEN OF AMERICA TO PIECES; AND THEY SHALL HAVE NO PITY ON THE (pregnant women) FRUIT OF THE WOMB: THEIR EYE SHALL NOT SPARE CHILDREN. AND AMERICA, THE GLORY OF KINGDOMS, SHALL BE AS WHEN ALMIGHTY GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) OVERTHREW SODOM AND GOMORRAH (Isaiah 13:17-19).

MAKE BRIGHT THE ARROWS; GATHER THE SHIELDS: THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH RAISED UP THE SPIRIT OF THE KINGS OF THE MEDES: FOR HIS PLAN IS AGAINST AMERICA, TO DESTROY HER; BECAUSE IT IS THE VENGEANCE OF יהוה (YAHWEH), THE VENGEANCE OF HIS TEMPLE (Jeremiah 51:11).

**America is building up in the Middle East but she will stumble and fall.** America has determined that she will cover the Earth with her unjust rulership and destroy all nations who oppose her. Not so:

FOR THIS IS THE DAY OF יהוה (YAHWEH) THE GOD OF HOSTS, A DAY OF VENGEANCE, THAT HE MAY AVENGE HIM OF HIS ADVERSARIES: AND THE SWORD OF NATIONS SHALL DEVOUR AMERICA, AND THE NATIONS SHALL BE SATISFIED AND MADE DRUNK WITH THEIR BLOOD (Jeremiah 46:6, 8, and 10).

THEREFORE HEAR YE THE COUNSEL OF יהוה (YAHWEH), THAT HE HATH TAKEN AGAINST AMERICA; SURELY THE LEAST OF THE FLOCK SHALL DRAW THEM OUT: SURELY HE SHALL MAKE THEIR HABITATION DESOLATE WITH THEM. AT THE NOISE OF THE TAKING OF AMERICA THE EARTH IS MOVED, AND THE CRY IS HEARD AMONG THE NATIONS (Jeremiah 50:45-46).

יהוה (YAHWEH), THE LORD OF HOSTS, HATH SWORN, SAYING, SURELY AS I HAVE THOUGHT, SO SHALL IT COME TO PASS; AND AS I HAVE PURPOSED, SO SHALL IT STAND. AMERICA WILL BE DESTROYED. (Isaiah 14:24, 26, and 27).

PREPARE SLAUGHTER FOR THE CHILDREN OF AMERICA FOR THE INIQUITY AND SIN OF THEIR FATHERS IN MURDERING US AND KEEPING US IN SLAVERY AND PRISONS; THAT AMERICA DOES NOT RISE, NOR POSSESS THE LAND SHE STOLE FROM THE INDIANS, NOR FILL THE FACE OF THE WORLD WITH CITIES. FOR I WILL RISE UP AGAINST THEM, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), THE LORD OF HOSTS, AND CUT OFF FROM AMERICA THE NAME, AND REMNANT, AND SON, AND NEPHEW, SAITH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) (Isaiah 14:21-22).

O My people, the so-called Blacks of America,

THOU SHALT NOT BOW DOWN THYSELF TO IMMORAL PEOPLE, NOR SERVE THEM: FOR I THE LORD THY GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) AM A JEALOUS GOD, VISITING THE INIQUITY AND SINS OF THE FATHERS UPON THE CHILDREN UNTO THE THIRD AND FOURTH GENERATIONS OF THEM THAT HATE ME (Exodus 20:5).

**The most foolish thing we can do is worship immoral people and their false gods and false religion.** Immoral people made up their own god, and worshipeth it; they make graven idols and images and falleth down thereto (such as the Catholic church). Immoral people make up a false Christian god out of wood and stone: He falleth down unto it, and worshipeth it, and prayeth unto it, and saith, deliver me; for thou

art my god. Immoral people do not know nor understand the true God: for יהוה (YAHWEH) has shut their eyes, that they cannot see; and their hearts, that they cannot understand. They feed on lies: a deceived heart has turned them away from truth, that they cannot deliver their own souls, nor say, do I believe in lies and false religion? (Isaiah 44:15-20). יהוה (YAHWEH) forbids us to bow down to immoral people. Why?

FOR THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) THY GOD IS A CONSUMING AND DESTROYING FIRE, EVEN A JEALOUS GOD (Deuteronomy 4:24).

AND THE SIGHT OF THE GLORY (the U.F.O.'s) OF THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) WAS LIKE DEVOURING FIRE ON THE TOP OF THE MOUNT IN THE EYES OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL (Exodus 24:17).

## **SALVATION FOR THOSE WHO TRUST IN יהוה**

HEAR, YE THAT ARE FAR OFF, WHAT I, יהוה (YAHWEH), HAVE DONE;  
AND YE THAT ARE NEAR, ACKNOWLEDGE MY MIGHT. THE SINNERS  
AND LAW BREAKERS IN OUR MIDST ARE AFRAID; FEARFULNESS HATH  
SURPRISED THE HYPOCRITES. WHO AMONG US SHALL DWELL WITH  
THE DEVOURING FIRE? WHO AMONG US SHALL DWELL WITH  
EVERLASTING BURNINGS (Isaiah 33:13-14)?

Those of us who love יהוה (YAHWEH) and walk righteously and speak righteously  
and despise the gain of deceiving oppressors, which refuse bribes, and shut our ears  
from hearing of blood and violence, **SHALL BE SAVED** (Isaiah 33:15-16).

Since we, the so-called Blacks of America, **THE TRUE HEBREW ISRAELITES**, are  
receiving a **KINGDOM** which shall never be destroyed, let us hold fast to our God  
יהוה (YAHWEH), whereby we may serve יהוה (YAHWEH) acceptably with  
reverence and godly fear: **FOR OUR GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) IS A CONSUMING  
FIRE** (Hebrews 12:28-29).

Remember, we must not bow down and serve or work for unprincipled people: for  
יהוה (YAHWEH) our God is a jealous God, and is going to destroy the oppressors

**for the sins of their fathers, because of their hatred of HIM (Exodus 20:5).**

**FOR, LO, I WILL RAISE AND CAUSE TO COME UP AGAINST AMERICA  
AN ASSEMBLY OF GREAT NATIONS FROM THE NORTH COUNTRY: AND  
THEY SHALL SET THEMSELVES IN ARRAY AGAINST HER; FROM THERE  
AMERICA SHALL BE TAKEN: THEIR ARROWS (atomic missiles) SHALL BE AS  
OF A MIGHTY EXPERT MAN; NONE SHALL RETURN IN VAIN (Jeremiah  
50:9).**

**SET YE UP A STANDARD IN THE LAND, BLOW THE TRUMPET OF WARNING  
AMONG THE NATIONS, PREPARE THE NATIONS AGAINST AMERICA, CALL  
TOGETHER AGAINST AMERICA THE KINGDOMS (Jeremiah 51:27).**

**ALL YE INHABITANTS OF THE WORLD, AND DWELLERS ON THE  
EARTH, SEE YE AND PAY ATTENTION, WHEN HE LIFTETH UP AN  
ENSIGN (a sign of authority. For example, I placed the name of OUR GREAT,  
GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD, יהוה [YAHWEH], upon buildings across  
America, and published HIS NAME in a mighty way throughout America and her  
government); AND WHEN HE BLOWETH A TRUMPET OF WARNING, HEAR  
YE (Isaiah 18:3).**

I am following instructions to the letter from our Mighty Creator, יהוה (YAHWEH).  
You must obey My call.

**AND HE WILL LIFT UP AN ENSIGN (יהוה) TO THE NATIONS FROM FAR,  
AND WILL HISS AND CALL UNTO THEM FROM THE END OF THE EARTH:  
AND, BEHOLD, THEY SHALL COME WITH SPEED SWIFTLY (Isaiah 5:26).**

I have lifted up the emblem and symbol of our people here in America (יהוה), the  
NAME of our God, יהוה (YAHWEH), in our original language, HEBREW. יהוה  
(YAHWEH) is the giver of the law which governs all nations. יהוה (YAHWEH) has  
raised Me up from among our people (Deuteronomy 18:15, 18-19) to awaken them  
from their 6,000-year old sleep. Our calling upon the NAME יהוה (YAHWEH) is  
established for use as a rule or basis of comparison in measuring or judging our  
capacity, quantity, content, extent, value, and quality for rulership. The righteous  
nations of Earth are most competent to decide. Our holy traditions recorded in our  
Holy Bible are above all thing inviolably preserved as guides to our national activity,  
which are the standards for the measurement of every national achievement. THE  
LAWS OF OUR GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) ARE PERFECT AND HAVE  
CONVERTED OUR SOULS TO OBSERVE, KEEP, AND DO THEM (Psalm  
19:7).

**WE ARE THE "BLACK STONE" THAT THE BUILDERS OF CIVILIZATIONS**

**HAVE REJECTED WHICH MUST NOW BECOME THE CHIEF CORNER STONE**  
(Psalm 118:22). **It is time to kiss us seven times.**

The laws of יהוה (YAHWEH) give us the qualities to be the model of righteousness. We, **THE HEBREW ISRAELITES, FOLLOWERS OF יהוה (YAHWEH)**, are standing alone in America, the most evil and wicked country on Earth. **Our only support is יהוה (YAHWEH).**

יהוה (YAHWEH) raised Me up from among My brethren to set judgment in the Earth (Isaiah 42:4) and to collect My people together.

**AND HE SHALL SET UP AN ENSIGN (a standard) FOR THE NATIONS, AND SHALL ASSEMBLE THE OUTCASTS OF ISRAEL (the so-called Blacks of America), AND GATHER THE DISPERSED OF JUDAH FROM THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE WHOLE EARTH (Isaiah 11:12).**

I am seeking My people that are scattered among the Gentiles. O My people, come to יהוה (YAHWEH). The time is now. **I am calling for My people in the Middle East to get in touch with Me. Get ready now! (Isaiah 7:18).**

**FOR FROM THE RISING OF THE SUN EVEN UNTO THE GOING DOWN OF THE SAME MY NAME יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL BE GREAT AMONG THE**



GENTILES; AND IN EVERY PLACE INCENSE SHALL BE OFFERED UNTO MY NAME, AND A PURE (SINCERE) OFFERING: FOR MY NAME יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL BE GREAT AMONG THE HEATHEN, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH) THE LORD OF HOSTS (Malachi 1:11).

SO SHALL THEY FEAR THE NAME OF THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) FROM THE WEST (America), AND HIS GLORY FROM THE RISING OF THE SUN. WHEN THE ENEMY SHALL COME IN LIKE A FLOOD, THE SPIRIT OF THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL RALLY THE FAITHFUL AND LIFT UP A STANDARD AGAINST HIM (Isaiah 59:19).

FROM THE RISING OF THE SUN UNTO THE GOING DOWN OF THE SAME יהוה (YAHWEH's) NAME IS TO BE PRAISED. THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) IS HIGH ABOVE ALL NATIONS, AND HIS GLORY ABOVE THE HEAVENS (Psalm 113:3-4).

Because we praise יהוה (YAHWEH) only, the Serpent, Satan, the oppressor, called the Devil, desires to cast out of his mouth false propaganda after us, that he might cause us to be carried away of the flood of propaganda. But the nations of Earth will help us and pay no attention to the false propaganda (Revelation 12:15-17).

Because the glory of the Lord יהוה (YAHWEH) is risen upon us, and HIS glory shall be seen upon us,

THE GENTILES SHALL COME TO THY LIGHT, AND KINGS TO THE BRIGHTNESS OF THY RISING -- THEN THOU SHALT SEE, AND FLOW TOGETHER IN UNITY, AND THINE HEART SHALL FEAR יהוה (YAHWEH), AND BE ENLARGED; BECAUSE THE ABUNDANCE OF THE SEA, THE WEALTH OF THE WHOLE WORLD, SHALL BE CONVERTED UNTO THEE, THE FORCES AND STRENGTH OF THE GENTILES SHALL COME UNTO THEE (Isaiah 60:2-3, 5).

## **I AM יהוה יה SERVANT**

LISTEN, O ISLANDS, UNTO ME; AND HEARKEN, YE PEOPLE FROM FAR;  
THE LORD יהוה יה (YAHWEH) HATH CALLED ME FROM THE WOMB; FROM  
THE BOWELS OF MY MOTHER HATH HE MADE MENTION OF MY NAME.  
AND HE HATH MADE MY MOUTH LIKE A SHARP SWORD; IN THE  
SHADOW OF HIS HAND HATH HE HID ME, AND MADE ME A POLISHED  
SHAFT; IN HIS QUIVER HATH HE HID ME; AND SAID UNTO ME, THOU  
ART MY SERVANT, O ISRAEL, IN WHOM I WILL BE GLORIFIED (Isaiah  
49:1-3).

WITH RIGHTEOUSNESS SHALL I JUDGE THE POOR, AND REPROVE  
WITH EQUITY FOR THE MEEK OF THE EARTH AND TAKE UP THE  
CAUSE FAIRLY: AND I SHALL SMITE THE EARTH WITH THE ROD OF  
MY MOUTH, AND WITH THE BREATH OF MY LIPS WILL I SLAY AND  
DESTROY THE WICKED (Isaiah 11:4).

AND I SAW HEAVEN OPEN, AND BEHOLD A "WHITE" HORSE; AND HE  
THAT SAT UPON HIM WAS CALLED FAITHFUL AND TRUE, AND IN RIGH-  
TEOUSNESS HE DOTH JUDGE AND MAKE WAR (Revelation 19:11).

AND AFTER THAT I LOOKED, AND, BEHOLD, THE TEMPLE OF THE TABERNACLE OF THE TESTIMONY IN HEAVEN WAS OPENED (Revelation 15:5).

AND I SAW, AND BEHOLD A "WHITE" HORSE: AND HE THAT SAT ON HIM HAD A BOW; AND A CROWN WAS GIVEN UNTO HIM: AND HE WENT FORTH CONQUERING, AND TO CONQUER (Revelation 6:2).

THINE ARROWS ARE SHARP IN THE HEART OF THE KING'S ENEMIES; WHEREBY THE PEOPLE FALL UNDER THEE (Psalm 45:5).

BY THE BLAST OF יהוה (YAHWEH) THEY PERISH, AND BY THE BREATH OF HIS NOSTRILS, THAT IS, BY HIS ANGER, ARE THEY CONSUMED (Job 4:9).

AND THEN SHALL THAT WICKED MAN BE REVEALED, WHOM בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SHALL CONSUME WITH THE SPIRIT OF HIS MOUTH, AND SHALL DESTROY WITH THE BRIGHTNESS OF HIS COMING (II Thessalonians 2:8).

THEREFORE HAVE I CORRECTED THEM BY THE PROPHETS; I HAVE SLAIN THEM BY THE WORDS OF MY MOUTH; THAT THY JUDGMENTS

MIGHT BE AS THE LIGHT THAT GOETH FORTH (Hosea 6:5).

AND יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) HAS IN HIS RIGHT HAND SEVEN STARS (servants of יהוה [YAHWEH]): AND OUT OF HIS MOUTH GOES A SHARP, TWO-EDGED SWORD OF TRUTH: AND HIS COUNTENANCE IS AS THE SUN SHINING IN HIS STRENGTH (Revelation 1:16).

SHALL THE SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA (the prey) BE TAKEN FROM THE MIGHTY MAN, OR THE LAWFUL CAPTIVE DELIVERED? BUT THUS SAITH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), EVEN THE CAPTIVES OF THE MIGHTY MAN OF AMERICA SHALL BE TAKEN AWAY, AND THE BLACKS OF AMERICA, WHO ARE THE PREY OF THE TERRIBLE, SHALL BE DELIVERED: FOR I, יהוה (YAHWEH), WILL CONTEND WITH HIM THAT CONTENDETH WITH THEE, AND I WILL SAVE THY CHILDREN. AND I WILL FEED THEM THAT OPPRESS THEE WITH THEIR OWN FLESH; AND THEY SHALL BE DRUNKEN WITH THEIR OWN BLOOD, AS WITH SWEET WINE: AND ALL FLESH SHALL KNOW THAT I, THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), AM THY SAVIOUR AND THY REDEEMER, THE MIGHTY ONE OF JACOB (Isaiah 49:24-26).

THROUGH THE WRATH OF THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) OF HOSTS IS

THE LAND OF AMERICA DARKENED, AND THE PEOPLE SHALL BE AS THE FUEL OF THE FIRE, READY TO BE DESTROYED: NO MAN SHALL SPARE HIS BROTHER (Isaiah 9:19).

AND BLOOD SHALL FLOW IN AMERICA EVEN UNTO THE HORSE BRIDLES (Revelation 14:20). Why? BECAUSE THE GOOD MAN, THE GODLY AND MERCIFUL RULERSHIP OF THE BLACK MAN, IS PERISHED OUT OF THE EARTH FOR THE PAST 6,000 YEARS: **AND THERE IS NONE UPRIGHT AMONG MEN: THEY ALL LIE IN WAIT FOR BLOOD;** THEY HUNT EVERY MAN HIS BROTHER WITH A NET, DESIGNING SCHEMES. Why? THAT THEY MAY DO EVIL WITH BOTH HANDS EARNESTLY. THE PRINCE (the lawyer) ASKETH, AND THE JUDGE ASKETH FOR A REWARD; AND THE GREAT, RICH BUSINESSMEN EXPRESS THEIR MISCHIEVOUS DESIRE AND EVIL INTENTIONS: SO THEY WRAP IT UP (Micah 7:2-3).

THE HEATHEN ARE SUNK DOWN IN THE PIT THAT THEY MADE: IN THE NET WHICH THEY HID IS THEIR OWN FOOT TAKEN. THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) IS KNOWN BY THE JUDGMENT WHICH HE EXECUTETH: THE WICKED IS SNARED IN THE WORK OF HIS OWN HANDS. THE WICKED SHALL BE TURNED INTO HELL, AND ALL NATIONS THAT FORGET יהוה (YAHWEH). FOR THE NEEDY SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA SHALL NOT ALWAYS BE FORGOTTEN: THE EXPECTATION

OF THE POOR SHALL NOT PERISH FOR EVER. ARISE, O LORD יְהוָה  
(YAHWEH); LET NOT THE DECEITFUL MAN PREVAIL: LET THE HEATHEN  
BE JUDGED IN THY SIGHT. PUT THEM IN FEAR, O יְהוָה (YAHWEH): THAT  
THE NATIONS MAY KNOW THEMSELVES TO BE BUT MEN (Psalm 9:15-20).

## **BE COMFORTED, FAITHFUL HEBREW ISRAELITES**

I, EVEN I, AM HE THAT COMFORTED YOU: WHO ART THOU, THAT THOU SHOULDEST BE AFRAID OF A MAN THAT SHALL DIE, AND OF THE SON OF A MAN WHICH SHALL BE MADE AS GRASS (Isaiah 51:12).

THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) IS ON MY SIDE; I WILL NOT FEAR: WHAT CAN MAN DO UNTO ME? THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) TAKETH MY PART WITH THEM THAT HELP ME: THEREFORE SHALL I SEE MY DESIRE UPON THEM THAT HATE ME. IT IS BETTER TO TRUST IN THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) THAN TO PUT CONFIDENCE IN MAN (Psalm 118:6-8).

FOR ALL FLESH IS AS GRASS, AND ALL THE GLORY OF MAN AS THE FLOWER OF GRASS. THE GRASS WITHERETH, AND THE FLOWER THEREOF FALLETH AWAY (I Peter 1:24).

WHY BE AFRAID OF MAN AND FORGETTEST יהוה (YAHWEH), THY MAKER, THAT HATH STRETCHED FORTH THE HEAVENS, AND LAID THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE EARTH; WHY HAVE YOU FEARED CONTINUALLY EVERY DAY BECAUSE OF THE FURY OF THE OPPRESSOR, AS IF HE MADE



HIMSELF READY TO DESTROY? AND WHERE IS THE FURY OF THE OPPRESSOR (Isaiah 51:13)?

THOUGH THE EXCELLENCY OF THE OPPRESSOR MOUNT UP TO THE HEAVENS, AND HIS HEAD REACH UNTO THE CLOUDS IN HIS SPACECRAFT; YET HE SHALL PERISH FOR EVER LIKE HIS OWN DUNG: THEY WHICH HAVE SEEN HIM SHALL SAY, WHERE IS HE? THE EYE ALSO WHICH SAW HIM SHALL SEE HIM NO MORE (Job 20:6-7 and 9).

THE CAPTIVE SO-CALLED BLACK MAN OF AMERICA IS HURRYING TO BE LOOSED FROM THE OPPRESSOR, SO THAT HE WILL NOT DIE IN THE PIT OF HELL WITH THE OPPRESSOR (Isaiah 51:14).

OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD, יהוה (YAHWEH), has called Me in righteousness to glorify HIS NAME and,

TO OPEN THE BLIND EYES OF MY PEOPLE, TO BRING OUT THE PRISONERS FROM THE PRISON, AND THEM THAT SIT IN MENTAL AND SPIRITUAL DARKNESS OUT OF THE PRISON HOUSE OF IGNORANCE (Isaiah 42:5-7).

AND I WILL BRING THE BLIND, SO-CALLED BLACK MAN OF AMERICA

BY A WAY THAT THEY KNEW NOT; I WILL LEAD THEM IN PATHS THAT THEY HAVE NOT KNOWN: I WILL MAKE DARKNESS LIGHT BEFORE THEM, AND CROOKED THINGS STRAIGHT. THESE THINGS WILL I DO UNTO THEM, AND NOT FORSAKE THEM (Isaiah 42:16).

I AM יהוה (YAHWEH): THAT IS MY NAME: AND MY GLORY WILL I NOT GIVE TO ANOTHER, NEITHER MY PRAISE TO GRAVEN IMAGES OR IDOLS. BEHOLD, THE FORMER THINGS ARE COME TO PASS, AND NEW THINGS DO I DECLARE: BEFORE THEY SPRING FORTH I TELL YOU OF THEM. SING UNTO יהוה (YAHWEH) A NEW SONG, AND HIS PRAISE FROM THE END OF THE EARTH (Isaiah 42:8-10).

יהוה (YAHWEH) IS OUR GOD, THAT DIVIDED THE SEA, WHOSE WAVES ROARED: יהוה (YAHWEH) IS HIS NAME (Isaiah 51:15).

HE DIVIDETH THE SEA WITH HIS POWER, AND BY HIS UNDERSTANDING HE STRIKES THROUGH THE PROUD (Job 26:12; Exodus 14:21).

AND יהוה (YAHWEH) HAS PUT HIS WORDS IN MY MOUTH, AND HAS COVERED ME IN THE SHADOW OF HIS HAND, THAT I MAY ESTABLISH THE HEAVENS OF RIGHTEOUS RULERSHIP, AND LAY THE FOUNDATIONS OF יהוה (YAHWEH'S) KINGDOM AND GOVERNMENT WHICH

SHALL NEVER BE DESTROYED (Daniel 2:44), AND SAY UNTO ZION (the Blacks of America), THOU ART MY PEOPLE (Isaiah 51:16).

I WILL RAISE THEM UP A PROPHET FROM AMONG THEIR BRETHREN (the Blacks of America) LIKE UNTO MOSES, AND WILL PUT MY WORDS IN HIS MOUTH; AND HE SHALL SPEAK UNTO THEM ALL THAT I SHALL COMMAND HIM. AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS, THAT WHOSOEVER WILL NOT LISTEN UNTO MY WORDS WHICH HE SHALL SPEAK IN MY NAME, יהוה (YAHWEH), I WILL REQUIRE IT OF HIM (Deuteronomy 18:18-19).

WE HAVE FOUND HIM, OF WHOM MOSES, IN THE LAW AND THE PROPHETS, DID WRITE, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) (John 1:45).

FOR MOSES TRULY SAID UNTO THE FATHERS, A PROPHET SHALL יהוה (YAHWEH) YOUR GOD RAISE UP UNTO YOU OF YOUR BRETHREN (the so-called Blacks of America), LIKE UNTO ME; HIM SHALL YE HEAR IN ALL THINGS WHATSOEVER HE SHALL SAY UNTO YOU. AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS, THAT EVERY SOUL, WHICH WILL NOT HEAR THAT PROPHET, SHALL BE DESTROYED FROM AMONG THE PEOPLE. YEA, AND ALL THE PROPHETS FROM SAMUEL AND THOSE THAT FOLLOW AFTER, AS MANY AS HAVE SPOKEN, HAVE LIKEWISE FORETOLD OF

THESE DAYS. YE, THE SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA, ARE THE CHILDREN OF THE PROPHETS, AND OF THE AGREEMENT WHICH יְהוָה (YAHWEH) MADE WITH OUR FATHERS, SAYING UNTO ABRAHAM, AND IN THY SEED SHALL ALL THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH BE BLESSED. UNTO YOU FIRST, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), HAVING RAISED UP HIS SON, יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), SENT HIM TO BLESS YOU, IN TURNING AWAY EVERY ONE OF YOU FROM BREAKING THE LAWS OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH) (Acts 3:22-26).

יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה  
**PRAYS FOR THE BLACKS OF AMERICA**

וְיְהוָה (YAHWEH), THE HOUR HAS COME; GLORIFY THY SON, THAT THY SON ALSO MAY GLORIFY THEE: AS THOU HAST GIVEN ME POWER OVER ALL FLESH, THAT I SHOULD GIVE ETERNAL LIFE TO AS MANY AS THOU HAST GIVEN UNTO ME (John 17:1-2).

AND THIS IS LIFE ETERNAL, THAT THEY MIGHT KNOW THEE יְהוָה (YAHWEH), THE ONLY TRUE GOD, AND בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), WHOM THOU HAST SENT. I AM GLORIFYING THEE ON THE EARTH: I AM DOING THE WORK WHICH THOU GAVEST ME TO DO. AND NOW, O FATHER, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), GLORIFY THOU ME WITH THINE OWN SELF, WITH THE GLORY WHICH I HAD WITH THEE BEFORE THE WORLD OF WICKED RULERSHIP. I HAVE MANIFESTED AND REVEALED THY NAME, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), UNTO THE SO-CALLED BLACK MEN OF AMERICA WHICH THOU GAVEST ME OUT OF THE WORLD: THINE THEY WERE, AND THOU GAVEST THEM TO ME; AND THEY ARE OBEYING THY WORD. NOW THEY KNOW THAT ALL THINGS WHATSOEVER THOU HAST GIVEN ME ARE FROM THEE. FOR I HAVE GIVEN UNTO THEM THE WORDS WHICH THOU GAVEST ME; AND THEY HAVE RECEIVED THEM, AND HAVE KNOWN AND REALIZED THAT I

CAME OUT FROM THEE, AND THEY HAVE BELIEVED THAT THOU DIDST SEND ME. I PRAY FOR MY PEOPLE: I PRAY NOT FOR THE WORLD, BUT FOR THEM WHICH THOU HAST GIVEN ME, FOR THEY ARE THINE. AND ALL MINE ARE THINE, AND THINE ARE MINE; AND I AM GLORIFIED AND HONORED IN THEM.

ו יהוה (YAHWEH), MY HOLY FATHER, KEEP THROUGH THINE OWN NAME THOSE WHOM THOU HAST GIVEN ME, THAT THEY MAY BE ONE, AS WE ARE ONE. I KEEP THEM IN THY NAME יהוה (YAHWEH): THOSE THAT THOU GAVEST ME I HAVE KEPT, AND NONE OF THEM IS LOST, BUT THE SON OF PERDITION, THE OPPRESSOR, THE DEVIL (and those that love evil); THAT THE SCRIPTURE MIGHT BE FULFILLED. THESE THINGS I SPEAK IN THE WORLD, THAT THEY MIGHT HAVE MY JOY (Jeremiah 15:16) FULFILLED IN THEMSELVES.

I HAVE GIVEN THEM THY WORD; AND THE WORLD HATH HATED THEM, BECAUSE THEY ARE NOT OF THE WORLD, EVEN AS I AM NOT OF THE WORLD. I PRAY THAT THOU SHOULDEST KEEP THEM AND PROTECT THEM FROM THE EVIL. THEY ARE NOT OF THE WORLD, EVEN AS I AM NOT OF THE WORLD. SANCTIFY THEM AND SET THEM APART THROUGH THY TRUTH: THY WORD IS TRUTH. AS THOU HAST SENT ME INTO THE WORLD, EVEN SO HAVE I ALSO SENT THEM INTO THE WORLD TO

HELP GLORIFY THY NAME. AND FOR THEIR SAKES I SANCTIFY MYSELF, THAT THEY ALSO MIGHT BE SANCTIFIED THROUGH THE TRUTH. NEITHER PRAY I FOR THESE ALONE WHICH YOU HAVE GIVEN ME, BUT FOR THEM ALSO WHICH SHALL BELIEVE ON ME THROUGH THEIR WORD AND TESTIMONY; THAT THEY ALL MAY BE AS ONE; AS THOU, יהוה (YAHWEH), ART IN ME, AND I IN THEE, THAT THEY ALSO MAY BE ONE IN US: THAT THE WORLD MAY BELIEVE THAT THOU HAST SENT ME. AND THE BLESSING AND GLORY WHICH THOU GAVEST ME I HAVE GIVEN THEM; THAT THEY MAY BE ONE, EVEN AS WE ARE ONE: I IN THEM, AND THOU IN ME, THAT THEY MAY BE MADE COMPLETE AND PERFECT IN ONE; AND THAT THE WORLD MAY REALIZE AND KNOW THAT THOU HAST SENT ME, AND HAST LOVED THEM, AS THOU HAST LOVED ME. יהוה (YAHWEH), I WILL AND WANT IT TO BE THAT THEY ALSO, WHOM THOU HAST GIVEN ME, BE WITH ME WHEREVER I AM; THAT THEY MAY BEHOLD MY GLORY, WHICH THOU HAST GIVEN ME: FOR THOU LOVEST ME BEFORE THE FOUNDATION OF THE WORLD. O RIGHTEOUS FATHER, יהוה (YAHWEH), THE WORLD HATH NOT APPRECIATED THEE: BUT I HAVE KNOWN THEE, AND THESE MY PEOPLE HAVE KNOWN THAT THOU HAST SENT ME. AND I HAVE DECLARED UNTO THEM THY NAME, יהוה (YAHWEH), AND WILL CONTINUE TO DECLARE IT: THAT THE LOVE WHEREWITH THOU HAST LOVED ME MAY BE IN THEM, AND I IN THEM (John 17:3-26).

## **WE MUST RECOGNIZE יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה**

O My people, the hour is come that יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) should be glorified. We must give up all immoral leaders and stop following and listening to them. All of them have failed us and have not profited us at all.

**You that love your life with the wicked shall lose it; and you that hateth your life under this world of evil rulership shall keep it unto life eternal.**

IF ANY MAN SERVE ME, LET HIM FOLLOW ME; AND WHERE I AM, THERE SHALL ALSO MY SERVANT BE: IF ANY MAN SERVE ME, HIM WILL MY FATHER, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), HONOR (John 12:23-26).

יְהוָה (YAHWEH) has glorified HIS NAME in the past, and will glorify it again. This truth came not because of Me, but for your sake.

**NOW IS THE JUDGEMENT OF THIS WORLD OF WICKED RULERSHIP: NOW SHALL THE WICKED, THE PRINCE OF THIS WORLD BE CAST OUT OF RULERSHIP (John 12:31).**



## **A HOUSE DIVIDED CANNOT STAND**

Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to ruin and destruction; and every city or house divided against itself shall not stand: and if Satan cast out Satan, he is divided against himself; how then shall his kingdom of immoral rulership stand? If I cast out devils by the Spirit of יהוה (YAHWEH) and HIS truth, THEN THE KINGDOM OF יהוה (YAHWEH) IS COME UNTO YOU. Or, please explain, how can one enter into the strong, immoral man's house, and take away his Black slaves, except he first bind the strong man? And then he will take the Black slaves from him.

HE THAT IS NOT WITH ME IS AGAINST ME; AND HE THAT DOES NOT HELP ME GATHER OUR LOST PEOPLE UNTO יהוה (YAHWEH) IS GUILTY OF SCATTERING AND DIVIDING OUR PEOPLE (Matthew 12:25-30).

You can rest assured that Satan, the oppressor, shall fall from rulership as lightning falls from heaven (Luke 10:18). America has been a great star among the rulers of Earth, yet shall she fall as a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp (Revelation 8:10; 9:1).

America will fight against יהוה (YAHWEH) and the righteous nations of Earth, and will not win; neither will they rule the Earth again.

**AND THE WICKED, THE GREAT DRAGON, WILL BE CAST OUT, THAT OLD SERPENT, CALLED THE DEVIL, AND SATAN, WHICH DECEIVETH THE WHOLE WORLD: HE WILL BE CAST OUT OF RULERSHIP INTO THE EARTH, AND HIS ANGELS AND AGENTS WILL BE CAST OUT WITH HIM (Revelation 12:7-9).**

יהוה (YAHWEH) has raised Me up from among you to open your eyes, and to turn you from darkness to light, and from the power of Satan to deceive you, unto יהוה (YAHWEH), that you may receive forgiveness for breaking the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH), and that you may receive your rightful inheritance as rulers of the world forever and be set apart unto יהוה (YAHWEH) (Acts 26:18).

## SEPARATE FROM UNBELIEVERS

Be ye not unequally yoked together and integrated with unbelievers in יהוה (YAHWEH): for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness? And what communion hath light with darkness? And what concord hath יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) with false teachings? Or what part hath he that believeth with an infidel, heathen, pagan, or disbeliever in יהוה (YAHWEH)? And what agreement hath the temple of יהוה (YAHWEH) with idols? For you, MY PEOPLE, ARE THE TEMPLE OF THE LIVING GOD; as יהוה (YAHWEH) hath said,

I WILL DWELL IN THEM (I Corinthians 3:16), AND WALK IN THEM; AND I WILL BE THEIR GOD, AND THEY SHALL BE MY PEOPLE. WHEREFORE COME OUT FROM AMONG THE HEATHEN, AND BE YE SEPARATE, SAITH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), AND TOUCH NOT THE UNCLEAN THING; AND I WILL RECEIVE YOU (II Corinthians 6:14, 17).

O My people, depart from immoral people, go ye out of false teachings and the false worshiping; be ye clean, for you are the holy vessels of יהוה (YAHWEH) (Isaiah 52:11).

I repeat, come out of America, My people, have nothing to do with her immoral ways, that you be not destroyed with her (Revelation 18:4).

יהוה (YAHWEH) will be a Father unto you, and you will be HIS sons and daughters (II Corinthians 6:14-18). Yes, יהוה (YAHWEH) will be the God of all the families of Israel, the so-called Black people of America, and we shall be HIS people (Jeremiah 31:1).

We shall come to יהוה (YAHWEH) with weeping, and with blessings will יהוה (YAHWEH) lead us: יהוה (YAHWEH) will cause us to walk by the rivers of waters in a straight way, wherein we shall not stumble: for יהוה (YAHWEH) is Father to Israel, the so-called Blacks of America (Jeremiah 31:9).

All of us that overcometh immorality shall inherit and possess all things; and יהוה (YAHWEH) will be our God, and we shall be His sons and daughters (Revelation 21:7).

THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH) THE LORD OF HOSTS; BEHOLD, I WILL SAVE MY PEOPLE FROM THE EAST COUNTRY, AND FROM THE WEST COUNTRY; AND I WILL BRING THEM, AND THEY SHALL DWELL IN THE MIDST OF JERUSALEM: AND THEY SHALL BE MY PEOPLE, AND I WILL BE THEIR GOD, IN TRUTH AND IN RIGHTEOUSNESS (Zechariah 8:7-8).

O My people, be no more like children, tossed to and fro, following every false doctrine, **BY THOSE IN HIGH PLACES**, who are cunning and clever to deceive you into following after immoral people. Walk not as the Gentiles walk, in the vanity of their mind, having their understanding darkened, being alienated and turned away from the life of יהוה (YAHWEH) through the ignorance that is in them, because of the blindness of their heart: who have no feelings of mercy for the moral people and have given themselves over to EVIL INDULGENCE, to work all uncleanness (including homosexuality) and greedy to rob at all costs (Ephesians 4:14-19).

We forever give thanks to יהוה (YAHWEH), which has made us worthy to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints of יהוה (YAHWEH): who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated us into the Kingdom of the Son of יהוה (YAHWEH's) love, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) (Colossians 1:12-13).

O MY PEOPLE, THE SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA, YOU ARE A CHOSEN GENERATION, A ROYAL PRIESTHOOD, A HOLY NATION, A PECULIAR PEOPLE, BELONGING ONLY TO ALMIGHTY יהוה (YAHWEH); THAT YOU SHOULD SHOW FORTH THE PRAISES AND VIRTUES OF יהוה (YAHWEH) WHO HATH CALLED YOU OUT OF THE DARKNESS OF MENTAL AND SPIRITUAL IGNORANCE INTO HIS MARVELOUS LIGHT OF TRUTH; WHICH IN TIME PAST, AS A SLAVE TO WHITE PEOPLE, WE

WERE SO DIVIDED THAT WE WERE NOT A UNITED NATION OF PEOPLE, BUT ARE NOW THE PEOPLE OF יהוה (YAHWEH): WHICH HAD NOT OBTAINED OR RECEIVED MERCY UNDER THEIR RULERSHIP, BUT NOW HAVE OBTAINED MERCY FROM יהוה (YAHWEH) THROUGH HIS SON, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) (I Peter 2:9-10).

BLESSED BE THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), GOD OF ISRAEL; FOR HE HATH VISITED AND REDEEMED HIS PEOPLE, THE SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA, AND HATH RAISED UP יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), A HORN OF SALVATION, A STRONG PROVIDER FOR US IN THE HOUSE OF HIS SERVANT DAVID; AS יהוה (YAHWEH) SPAKE BY THE MOUTH OF HIS HOLY PROPHETS, WHICH HAVE BEEN SINCE THE WORLD BEGAN; THAT WE SHOULD BE SAVED FROM OUR ENEMIES, AND FROM THE HAND OF ALL THAT HATE US; TO PERFORM THE MERCY PROMISED TO OUR FATHERS, AND TO REMEMBER HIS HOLY COVENANT; THE OATH WHICH יהוה (YAHWEH) SWARE TO OUR FATHER ABRAHAM, THAT יהוה (YAHWEH) WOULD GRANT UNTO US, THAT WE, BEING DELIVERED OUT OF THE HAND OF OUR ENEMIES, MIGHT SERVE HIM WITHOUT FEAR, IN HOLINESS AND RIGHTEOUSNESS BEFORE HIM, ALL THE DAYS OF OUR LIFE. AND THOU, CHILD, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), SHALL BE CALLED THE PROPHET OF THE HIGHEST: FOR THOU SHALT GO

BEFORE THE FACE OF THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) TO PREPARE HIS WAYS; TO GIVE KNOWLEDGE OF SALVATION UNTO HIS PEOPLE, THE SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA, BY THE REMISSION OF THEIR SINS, THROUGH THE TENDER MERCY OF OUR GOD, יהוה (YAHWEH); WHEREBY THE DAYSPRING IN WHICH THE SON FROM ON HIGH HATH VISITED US, TO GIVE LIGHT TO THEM THAT SIT IN DARKNESS AND IN THE SHADOW OF DEATH AT THE HANDS OF THE IMMORAL PEOPLE IN AMERICA, TO GUIDE OUR FEET INTO THE WAY OF PEACE (St. Luke 1:68-79).

I am making known to you that hidden truth, **THE MYSTERY OF THE WILL OF יהוה (YAHWEH)** as recorded in HIS Holy Word, the Bible. I am gathering you, My people, together, because **THE END OF WICKED RULERSHIP IS FULFILLED.** I am working according to **THE PLAN OF יהוה (YAHWEH).** We must trust in יהוה (YAHWEH) with all our hearts (Proverbs 3:5) after hearing the WORD OF TRUTH, the gospel of our salvation (Ephesians 1:9-14).

And now, brethren, I commend you to **OUR GREAT GOOD AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH),** AND TO THE WORD OF HIS GRACE, WHICH IS ABLE TO BUILD YOU UP, AND TO GIVE YOU AN INHERITANCE AMONG ALL OF THEM WHICH ARE SANCTIFIED AND ARE BECOME SERVANTS OF יהוה (YAHWEH) (Acts 20:32).

If the gospel of truth I am teaching be hid, it is hid to them that are lost: In whom **the god of this world** (the wicked rulers) hath blinded the minds of them which believe not, lest the light of the glorious gospel of יהוה בן יהוה (**YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH**), who is the image of יהוה (**YAHWEH**), should shine unto them, to give the light of knowledge of the glory of יהוה (**YAHWEH**) and HIS Son, יהוה בן יהוה (**YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH**) (II Corinthians 4:3-6).

And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must יהוה בן יהוה (**YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH**), the Son of Man, be lifted up: that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life (John 3:14-15).

AND MOSES MADE A SERPENT OF BRASS, AND PUT IT UPON A POLE, AND IT CAME TO PASS, THAT IF A SERPENT HAD BITTEN ANY MAN, WHEN HE LOOKED AT THE SERPENT OF BRASS, HE LIVED (Numbers 21:9; II Kings 18:4).

When the enemy contends with Me, then shall you know that **I AM THE ONE YOU HAVE BEEN LOOKING FOR -- TO COME THE SECOND TIME --** and I do nothing of Myself; but as My Father, יהוה (**YAHWEH**), hath taught Me, I speak these things. **And HE that sent Me is with Me: Our Father יהוה (**YAHWEH**) hath not left Me alone;** for I do always those things that please HIM (John 8:28-29).



For as by one man's (Adam's) disobedience many were made sinners (breakers of יהוה [YAHWEH's] laws), so by the obedience of one, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), shall many be made righteous (Romans 5:19).

## **THE MOURNING OF THE BLACK MAN IN AMERICA**

By the rivers of America, there we sat down, yea, we wept, when we remembered Zion, our homeland, called Israel today. We hanged our harps upon the willows in the midst thereof. We were carried away captive and brought here to America; and our slave masters required of us a song and demanded that we entertain them in song and dance as clowns on the stage; and they that wasted and ruined us by destroying the knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH) from among us, required of us mirth, saying **SING US ONE OF THE SONGS OF ZION**. How shall we sing the songs of יהוה (YAHWEH) in a strange land? If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, my city, let my right hand forget her cunning. If I do not remember my city Jerusalem, let my tongue stick to the roof of my mouth; if I prefer not my city Jerusalem more than my chief joy. Remember, O יהוה (YAHWEH), the enemy, the children of Edom in the day we inhabited Jerusalem; when they said, destroy it, destroy it, so we would forget. **O AMERICA, the daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy shall he be, that rewardeth thee as thou hast done unto us. HAPPY SHALL HE BE, THAT TAKETH AND DASHETH THY CHILDREN AGAINST THE STONES (Psalm 137:1-9).**

## **AMERICA WILL SUFFER A TRAGIC FATE**

Lift ye up a banner upon the high government of America, exalt the voice and call loudly unto them, shake your hands against them, that they may go into the gates of the nobles, their representatives of government.

America has a serious problem concerning her ex-slaves, a terrible burden to bear. **Because of her mistreatment of our people**, she is facing absolute destruction from Almighty יהוה (YAHWEH), as recorded in the Bible. Because she is an opponent of יהוה (YAHWEH), she goes against HIS word. Although the servants of יהוה (YAHWEH) give her clear warning, yet will she continue her evil ways (Isaiah 13:1-2).

ALL YE INHABITANTS OF THE WORLD, AND DWELLERS ON THE EARTH, SEE YE, WHEN יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) LIFTETH UP AN ENSIGN (יהוה) IN AMERICA; AND HE BLOWETH A TRUMPET OF WARNING, HEAR YE. יהוה (YAHWEH) IS READY TO CUT AMERICA DOWN (Isaiah 18:3).

**Behold, I am against America, O destroying government, saith the Lord יהוה (YAHWEH)**, which destroyest all the Earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon

America, and roll her down from the rocks, and will make her a ruined power (Jeremiah 51:25).

I have commanded my dedicated and sanctified ones. I have also called my mighty ones for mine anger, even them that rejoice in the highness of my prestige (Isaiah 13:3).

There is no way for the nations of Earth that disbelieve in יהוה (YAHWEH) to escape HIS wrath. **I AM PLEADING WITH THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH TO ASSIST MY PEOPLE IN LEAVING AMERICA NOW!** OUR GREAT GOOD AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) is ready to bring us out of America, to return to our own land.

## JUDGMENT ON THE NATIONS

FOR, BEHOLD, IN THOSE DAYS (now, during the end of Gentile rulership), AND IN THAT TIME, WHEN I SHALL BRING AGAIN THE CAPTIVITY OF JUDAH (the so-called Blacks of America) AND JERUSALEM, I WILL ALSO GATHER ALL NATIONS, AND WILL BRING THEM DOWN INTO THE VALLEY OF JEHOSHAPHAT (the Middle East), AND WILL PLEAD WITH THEM THERE FOR MY PEOPLE AND FOR MY HERITAGE, ISRAEL (the so-called Blacks of America), WHOM THEY HAVE SCATTERED AMONG THE NATIONS, AND PARTED MY LAND (Joel 3:1-2).

America, because you have taken My silver and My gold, and have carried My precious people into your false teachings: **the so-called Blacks of America are getting more and more hungry each day** after faithfully serving you for 400 years in slavery. You are guilty of selling us, the children of Judah, into slavery.

BEHOLD, I WILL RAISE THEM OUT OF THE PLACE WHITHER YE HAVE SOLD THEM, AND WILL RETURN YOUR RECOMPENSE UPON YOUR OWN HEAD (Joel 3:5-7).

**Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles:** prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up. Let the weak nations think they are

strong. Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: יהוה (YAHWEH) will cause your mighty ones to come down. Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat in the Middle East: **for there will I sit to judge all the heathens round about.** Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: **COME**, get you down: for the press is full, the vats overflow: **FOR THEIR WICKEDNESS IS GREAT.** Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of judgment: **FOR THE DAY OF יהוה (YAHWEH) IS NEAR IN THE VALLEY OF DECISION** (Joel 3:9-14).

At last, the Day of Judgment is at hand. Let Israel, the so-called Blacks of America, rejoice in יהוה (YAHWEH) who made us: Let us, the children of Zion, be joyful in our King, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) (Psalm 149:2).

The noise of a multitude in the governments, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together: יהוה (YAHWEH), the Lord of hosts, calls together the host of the battle. They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, even יהוה (YAHWEH), and the weapons of His indignation, to destroy the whole land.

## **NATIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST TO DESTROY AMERICA**

Howl ye, for the day of יְהוָה (YAHWEH) is at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty יְהוָה (YAHWEH) (Isaiah 13:6).

HOLD THY PEACE AT THE PRESENCE OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH): FOR THE DAY OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH) IS AT HAND: FOR יְהוָה (YAHWEH) HATH PREPARED A SACRIFICE; HE HATH INVITED HIS GUESTS. AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS IN THE DAY OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH's) SACRIFICE, THAT I WILL PUNISH ALL WHO HAVE ADOPTED THE WAYS OF PAGANS AND WORSHIP THE PAGANS (Zephaniah 1:7-8).

Because of this evil, the kings of the Earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, shall hide themselves in the dens (fall out shelters) and in the rocks of the mountains; and will say to the mountains and rocks, FALL ON US, AND HIDE US FROM THE FACE OF HIM THAT SITTETH ON THE THRONE, AND FROM THE WRATH AND ANGER OF THE LAMB, יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH): FOR THE GREAT DAY OF HIS WRATH IS COME; AND WHO SHALL BE ABLE TO STAND? (Revelation 6:15-17).

The great day of יהוה (YAHWEH) is near, it is near, and comes quickly, even the voice of the day of יהוה (YAHWEH): the mighty man shall cry there bitterly. That day (now) is a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness and desolation, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness. And I will bring distress upon men, that they shall walk like blind men, because they have sinned against יהוה (YAHWEH): and their blood shall be poured out as dust, and their flesh as the dung. Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of יהוה (YAHWEH's) wrath; but the whole land shall be devoured by the wrath of יהוה (YAHWEH's) resentment and by the fire of HIS jealousy: for HE shall make even a speedy riddance of all them that dwell in the land (Zephaniah 1:14-18).

For destruction from יהוה (YAHWEH) is a terror and by reason of HIS majesty HIS enemies shall not endure. Therefore shall all hands be faint and droop in weakness, and every man's heart shall melt: And they shall be afraid: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that is birthing a child: they shall be amazed one at another and astonished at each other; THEIR FACES SHALL BE AS RED FLAMES (Isaiah 13:7-8). Great fear shall take hold upon them there, and great pain and distress (Psalm 48:6).

Behold, the day of יהוה (YAHWEH) cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce



anger, to lay the land desolate: and HE shall destroy the sinners out of it (Isaiah 13:9).

I am a witness to the coming day of יהוה (YAHWEH).

FOR, BEHOLD, THE DAY COMETH THAT SHALL BURN AS AN OVEN; AND ALL THE PROUD, YEA, AND ALL THAT DO WICKEDLY, SHALL BE STUBBLE: AND THE DAY THAT COMETH SHALL BURN THEM UP, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), THE LORD OF HOSTS, THAT IT SHALL LEAVE THEM NEITHER ROOT NOR BRANCH (no wicked children). BUT UNTO YOU THAT FEAR MY NAME, יהוה (YAHWEH), THE SON OF RIGHTEOUSNESS, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), SHALL ARISE WITH HEALING FOR THE BLIND, DEAF, DUMB, IGNORANT AND MENTALLY DEAD SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA. AND YOU SHALL TREAD DOWN THE WICKED; FOR THEY SHALL BE ASHES UNDER THE SOLES OF YOUR FEET IN THE DAY THAT I SHALL DO THIS, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), THE LORD OF HOSTS. O MY PEOPLE, REMEMBER YE THE LAW OF MOSES MY SERVANT, WHICH I COMMANDED UNTO HIM FOR ALL ISRAEL, WITH THE STATUTES AND JUDGMENTS (Malachi 4:1-4).

And I will show wonders in the heavens and in the Earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke. The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood,

BEFORE THE GREAT AND TERRIBLE DAY OF יהוה (YAHWEH) COMES.

And it shall come to pass that **WHOSOEVER SHALL CALL ON THE NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL BE DELIVERED** (Joel 2:30-32).

Knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days of wicked rulership, scoffers and mockers, walking according to their own lusts and desires, and saying, where is the promise of His coming? For since our fathers fell asleep to the knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH) and our true history, all things continue as they were from the beginning of wicked rulership. **THEY ARE WILLINGLY IGNORANT OF THE WORD OF יהוה (YAHWEH).**

BUT THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH, WHICH ARE NOW, BY THE SAME WORD KEPT IN STORE, IS RESERVED UNTO FIRE AGAINST THE DAY OF JUDGMENT AND THE DESTRUCTION OF UNGODLY MEN (II Peter 3:3-7).

We are now facing the final lot of the righteous **HEBREW ISRAELITES** and the wicked. After we see the wicked being destroyed,

THEN SHALL YOU RETURN TO יהוה (YAHWEH), AND DISCERN BETWEEN THE RIGHTEOUS AND THE WICKED, BETWEEN HIM THAT SERVETH יהוה (YAHWEH) AND HIM THAT SERVETH HIM NOT (Malachi 3:18).

The house of Esau (the wicked rulers) shall be stubble, and they shall be devoured; there shall not be any remaining; for יהוה (YAHWEH) hath spoken it (Obadiah 18). It does not matter how powerful the wicked rulers are or how many atomic bombs they may have; יהוה (YAHWEH) will destroy them from above and their armies and roots from beneath.

THEN THEY THAT FEARED יהוה (YAHWEH) SPAKE OFTEN ONE TO ANOTHER: AND יהוה (YAHWEH) HEARKENED, AND HEARD IT, AND A BOOK OF REMEMBRANCE WAS WRITTEN BEFORE HIM FOR THEM THAT FEARED יהוה (YAHWEH), AND THAT THOUGHT UPON HIS NAME. AND THEY SHALL BE MINE, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), THE LORD OF HOSTS, IN THAT DAY WHEN I MAKE UP MY JEWELS (MY SPECIAL PEOPLE); AND I WILL SPARE THEM, AS A MAN SPARETH HIS OWN SON THAT SERVETH HIM (Malachi 3:16-17).

## **A LAMENTATION OVER AMERICA**

Behold, when the day of יהוה (YAHWEH) cometh, the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light: the sun shall be darkened in HIS going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine (Isaiah 13:10). What does this mean?

America, thou art like a young lion of the nations, a young country (200 years). You have caused great trouble on the Earth, in addition to your horrible slave trade, and our enslavement for 400 years and the worst robbery in the history of our Earth. (You stole the knowledge of our God יהוה [YAHWEH] from us.) At this very hour, America is causing war and bloodshed all over the planet Earth.

Thus saith the Lord God יהוה (YAHWEH); I will therefore spread out my net over thee, America, with a company of many people; and they shall bring thee up in my net. Then will I leave thee upon the land, I will cast thee forth upon the open field, and will cause all the fowls (certain nations) of the heaven to remain upon thee, and I will fill the beasts (governments) of the whole Earth with thee. And I will lay thy flesh upon the mountains (governments), and fill the valleys with thy height (Ezekiel 32:2-5).

AND STRANGERS, THE TERRIBLE OF THE NATIONS, SHALL CUT AMERICA OFF, DESTROY THE BEAUTY OF HER WISDOM, AND LEAVE HER: THE PEOPLE OF THE EARTH ARE GONE DOWN FROM HER SHADOW, AND HAVE LEFT HER (Ezekiel 31:12; 28:6-7).

And when I shall destroy America and her rulership, I will cover the heaven, and make the stars thereof dark (BLACK); I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon will not give her light (Ezekiel 32:7).

And I will show wonders in the heavens and in the Earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke. The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before THE GREAT AND TERRIBLE DAY OF יהוה (YAHWEH) (Joel 2:30-31).

And it shall come to pass in that day, saith יהוה (YAHWEH), that I will cause the sun to go down at noon, and I will darken the Earth in the clear day (Amos 8:9).

The enemies of יהוה (YAHWEH) shall meet with darkness in the daytime, and grope in the noonday as in the night (Job 5:14).

## **THE COMING OF יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה**

Immediately after the tribulation and trouble of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light and the stars shall fall from heaven: and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken: and then shall appear the SIGN of יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), the Son of man, in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the Earth mourn, and they shall see יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), the Son of man, coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory (Matthew 24:29-30).

I beheld then because of this voice of the great words which the horn (the Pope) spake: I beheld even till the beast (the wicked ruler) was slain, and his body destroyed, and given to the burning flame (Daniel 7:11).

And the beast (the wicked ruler) will be taken, and with him the false prophet (false teachers and leaders) that wrought miracles before him (in deceiving our ignorant people), with which he deceived them that had received the mark of the beast, and them that bowed down to and worshipped his image. These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone (Revelation 19:20).

And I saw three unclean spirits (the oppressors' politics, economics, and false religion) like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophets. For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the Earth (deceiving them to go along with their evil plans to rule the Black world through their corrupt politics, economic plans and religion) and deceive the whole world (for what purpose?), to gather them to battle of that great day of Almighty God יהוה (YAHWEH) (Revelation 16:13-14; I John 4:1).

And there appeared another wonder (sign) in heaven, in the area of Israel; and behold a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns upon his heads (the European common market, the wicked rulers' last attempt to rule the dark-skinned world and kill them off) (Revelation 12:3). This is this Mystery Babylon of today which must be destroyed now (Revelation 17:4-5). They are seeking to consolidate their power, while pretending to fight among themselves. The dark nations of Earth must raise great armies now to prepare themselves to defeat Satan.

AND THE GREAT DRAGON (wicked rulership) WAS CAST OUT (OF RULERSHIP), THAT OLD SERPENT, CALLED THE DEVIL, AND SATAN, WHICH DECEIVETH THE WHOLE WORLD (wake up dark nations of the Earth. We are the majority [ten to one]). HE WAS (and must be) CAST OUT INTO THE

EARTH (now), AND HIS ANGELS (the wicked) WERE (and must be) CAST OUT WITH HIM (Revelation 12:9).

This is the same devil who deceived us into rebelling against the righteous government of OUR GREAT GOOD AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH), from their beginning -- 6,000 years ago. The Gentiles gained rulership over us through deception and causing rebellion against the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH). THIS DEVIL'S TIME IS NOW UP! (Genesis 3:1,4). Under the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH), the planet Earth was the Garden of Eden -- heaven.

I BEHELD SATAN (the wicked) AS LIGHTNING FALL FROM HEAVEN (Luke 10:18).

NOW IS THE JUDGMENT OF THIS WORLD (of wicked rulership): NOW SHALL THE PRINCE OF THIS WORLD BE CAST OUT (John 12:31).

IT IS NOW TIME TO ENTER INTO THE STRONG MAN'S HOUSE, AND TAKE US OUT, AND BIND THIS DEVIL FOREVER (Matthew 12:29). It is time to put this devil into the pit. This devil is not strong enough to fight wars (strategy) all over the Earth at once. He can be taken. It is a part of My job to reveal this devil and his evil plans to destroy the whole dark-skinned world from the planet Earth.



AND THEN SHALL THAT WICKED BE REVEALED, WHOM יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SHALL CONSUME WITH THE SPIRIT OF HIS MOUTH, AND SHALL DESTROY WITH THE BRIGHTNESS OF HIS COMING: EVEN HIM, WHOSE COMING IS AFTER THE WORKING OF SATAN (II Thessalonians 2:8-9).

**This devil (worldwide) seeks to establish a new world order, a one world government, by using computers, I.D. cards, and marks to control the economies of the dark-skinned world (Revelation 13:15-18). There are many weak-minded dark nations who follow blindly after the beast seeking materialism. These little so-called nations have no kingdom as yet; BUT RECEIVE TEMPORARY POWER AS KINGS ONE HOUR WITH THE BEAST.**

THESE HAVE ONE MIND, AND SHALL GIVE THEIR POWER AND STRENGTH UNTO THE BEAST. THESE SHALL SEEK TO MAKE WAR WITH THE LAMB יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), AND THE LAMB SHALL OVERCOME THEM: FOR HE IS LORD OF LORDS AND KING OF KINGS: AND THEY THAT ARE WITH HIM ARE "CALLED," AND "CHOSEN," AND "FAITHFUL" (Revelation 17:12-14; Deuteronomy 10:17).

If any man worship the beast and his image and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand, the same shall drink of the wine of THE WRATH OF יְהוָה

(YAHWEH), which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH): And the smoke of their torment ascendeth up for ever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name (Revelation 14:9-11).

As concerning the rest of the beasts, THEY HAD THEIR DOMINION AND RULERSHIP TAKEN AWAY: yet their lives were prolonged for a season and time.

I SAW IN THE NIGHT VISIONS, AND, BEHOLD, ONE LIKE THE SON OF MAN, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), CAME WITH THE CLOUDS OF HEAVEN, AND CAME TO THE ANCIENT OF DAYS (יהוה [YAHWEH], THE GOD OF ISRAEL), AND THEY BROUGHT יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) NEAR BEFORE HIM (יהוה [YAHWEH]). AND THERE WAS GIVEN יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) DOMINION (rulership), AND GLORY, AND A KINGDOM, THAT ALL PEOPLE, NATIONS, AND LANGUAGES, SHOULD SERVE HIM. HIS DOMINION IS AN EVERLASTING DOMINION, WHICH SHALL NOT PASS AWAY, AND HIS KINGDOM THAT WHICH SHALL NOT BE DESTROYED (Daniel 7:12-14).

Our Father, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), is above the firmament in HIS "TERRIBLE CRYSTAL" (Ezekiel 1:22, 26) to back יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH). All who oppose יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) shall taste the consuming fire of יְהוָה (YAHWEH). I AM BLOWING THE TRUMPET OF WARNING AND GATHERING THE CHOSEN ONES TOGETHER (Matthew 24:30-31; Revelation 1:7; Zechariah 12:10).

YET HAVE I ANOINTED MY KING UPON ZION, THE HILL OF MY HOLINESS. I WILL DECLARE AND ANNOUNCE THE DECREE: יְהוָה (YAHWEH) HATH SAID UNTO ME, THOU ART MY SON; THIS DAY HAVE I BEGOTTEN THEE. ASK OF ME, AND I SHALL GIVE THEE THE HEATHEN FOR THINE INHERITANCE, AND THE UTTERMOST PARTS OF THE EARTH FOR THY POSSESSION (Psalm 2:6-8).

ALL POWER IS GIVEN UNTO ME IN HEAVEN AND IN EARTH (Matthew 28:18). THE FATHER יְהוָה (YAHWEH) LOVETH THE SON יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), AND HATH GIVEN ALL THINGS UNTO HIS HAND (John 3:35).

FOR יְהוָה (YAHWEH) HATH PUT ALL THINGS UNDER HIS FEET. BUT WHEN יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SAITH ALL THINGS ARE PUT UNDER HIM, IT IS PLAIN THAT יְהוָה (YAHWEH) IS EXCEPTED

WHICH DID PUT ALL THINGS UNDER HIM. AND WHEN ALL THINGS SHALL BE SUBDUED UNTO HIM, THEN SHALL THE SON ALSO HIMSELF BE SUBJECT UNTO יהוה (YAHWEH) THAT PUT ALL THINGS UNDER HIM, THAT יהוה (YAHWEH) MAY BE ALL IN ALL (I Corinthians 15:27-28).

I pray that יהוה (YAHWEH) may give unto you the spirit of wisdom, good common sense, revelation, and insight into the knowledge of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH). I pray that the eyes of your understanding are enlightened; that you may know the hope of HIS calling, and what the riches of the glory of HIS inheritance are in the Nation of Israel, and what is the exceeding greatness of HIS power toward all who believe in יהוה (YAHWEH), who gave HIM this mighty power, when HE raised יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) from the mentally and spiritually dead, and set Him at HIS own right hand in the heavenly places, FAR ABOVE ALL PRINCIPALITY, AND POWER, AND MIGHT, AND DOMINION, AND RULERSHIP, AND EVERY NAME THAT IS NAMED, NOT ONLY IN THIS WORLD, BUT ALSO IN THAT WHICH IS TO COME: and hath put all things under His feet, and gave Him to be head over all things (Ephesians 1:17-22).

TO YOU IT IS COMMANDED TO ACCEPT יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), O PEOPLE, NATIONS, AND LANGUAGES (Daniel 3:4).

The **KINGDOM** of יהוה (YAHWEH) is an everlasting kingdom, and HIS dominion endureth throughout all generations (Psalm 145:13).

In the last days of wicked rulership, it shall come to pass, that the government of the house of יהוה (YAHWEH) shall be established in the top of the governments, and it shall be exalted above the hills; and people shall flow into it. And many nations shall come, and say, COME, AND LET US GO UP TO THE GOVERNMENT OF יהוה (YAHWEH), AND TO THE HOUSE OF THE GOD OF JACOB AND יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH); AND HE WILL TEACH US HIS WAYS, AND WE WILL WALK IN HIS PATHS: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the Word of יהוה (YAHWEH) from Jerusalem. And HE shall judge among many people, and rebuke strong nations afar off; and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up a sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more. But they shall sit every man under his vine and under his fig tree; and none shall make them afraid: for the mouth of יהוה (YAHWEH) hath spoken it (Micah 4:1-4).

AND יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SHALL REIGN OVER THE HOUSE OF JACOB FOR EVER; AND OF HIS KINGDOM THERE SHALL BE NO END (Luke 1:33).

We have heard out of the law of יהוה (YAHWEH) that יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) lives for ever (John 12:34).

Since we, the so-called Blacks of America, are receiving a kingdom which cannot be shaken, let us hold fast, whereby we may serve יהוה (YAHWEH) acceptably with reverence and godly fear: FOR OUR GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) is a consuming fire (Hebrews 12:28-29).

The judgment of יהוה (YAHWEH) shall sit, and they shall take dominion away from the wicked rulers, to consume and to destroy them unto the end. **AND THE KINGDOM AND DOMINION, AND THE GREATNESS OF THE KINGDOM UNDER THE WHOLE HEAVEN, SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA WHO ACCEPT יהוה (YAHWEH), THE SAINTS OF THE MOST HIGH, WHOSE KINGDOM IS AN EVERLASTING KINGDOM, AND ALL RULERS SHALL SERVE AND OBEY HIM (Daniel 7:26-27).**

**And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity, and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible great ones (Isaiah 13:11).**

## JUDGMENT ON THE PROUD

The lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and יהוה (YAHWEH) alone shall be exalted in that day (Isaiah 2:11).

AND IT SHALL BE AT THAT DAY, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), THAT THOU SHALL CALL ME ISHI (this is, my husband); AND SHALT CALL ME NO MORE BAALI (that is, false names of false teachings). FOR I WILL TAKE AWAY THE NAMES OF BAALIM OUT OF HER MOUTH, AND THEY SHALL NO MORE BE REMEMBERED BY THEIR NAME (Hosea 2:16-17).

AND IN ALL THINGS THAT I HAVE SAID UNTO YOU BE CIRCUMSPECT: AND MAKE NO MENTION OF (and do not give any attention to) THE NAME OF OTHER GODS, NEITHER LET IT BE HEARD OUT OF THY MOUTH (Exodus 23:13).

THEIR SORROWS SHALL BE MULTIPLIED THAT HASTEN AFTER (and seek to worship) ANOTHER GOD: THEIR DRINK OFFERINGS OF BLOOD (and their so-called holy communion, drinking the blood of their lord) WILL I NOT OFFER, NOR TAKE UP THEIR NAMES INTO MY LIPS (Psalm 16:4).

The day of יהוה (YAHWEH) shall be upon every one that is proud and lofty, and

upon every one that is lifted up; and he shall be brought low. And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low: and יהוה (YAHWEH) alone shall be exalted in that day. And the idols (false gods) HE shall utterly abolish (or, the idols shall pass away). And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for fear of יהוה (YAHWEH), and for the glory of HIS majesty, when HE ariseth to shake terribly the earth (Isaiah 2:11-12, 17-19).

THE SIN OF AMERICA SHALL BE DESTROYED. AND IN THOSE DAYS SHALL MEN SEEK DEATH, AND SHALL NOT FIND IT; AND SHALL DESIRE TO DIE, AND DEATH SHALL FLEE FROM THEM (Revelation 9:6).

The enemies of יהוה (YAHWEH) shall long for death, but it cometh not; and dig for it more than for hid treasures (Job 3:21).

AND DEATH SHALL BE CHOSEN RATHER THAN LIFE BY ALL THE RESIDUE (or remainder) OF THEM THAT REMAIN OF THIS EVIL FAMILY, WHICH REMAIN IN ALL THE PLACES WHITHER I HAVE DRIVEN THEM, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH) (Jeremiah 8:3). The children of Israel are examples before the whole world. Therefore, America shall choose death rather than life. All America need do is submit to יהוה (YAHWEH) and live.



Rather than submit to the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH), the kings of the Earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondmen, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains; and said to the mountains and rocks, fall on us, and hide us from the face of HIM that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath (and anger) of the Lamb יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH): For the great day of HIS wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand? (Revelation 6:15-17).

America is in trouble because she has killed and abused us without cause.

SEEING IT IS A RIGHTEOUS THING WITH יהוה (YAHWEH) TO RECOMPENSE TRIBULATION (or repay trouble) TO THEM THAT TROUBLE YOU; AND TO YOU WHO ARE TROUBLED REST WITH US (the Hebrew Israelites), WHEN יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SHALL BE REVEALED FROM HEAVEN WITH HIS MIGHTY ANGELS, IN FLAMING FIRE TAKING VENGEANCE ON THEM THAT KNOW NOT GOD יהוה (YAHWEH), AND THAT OBEY NOT THE GOSPEL OF יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH): WHO SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH EVERLASTING DESTRUCTION FROM THE PRESENCE OF יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) AND FROM THE GLORY OF HIS POWER (II Thessalonians 1:6-9).

In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which they made

each one for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats; to go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for fear of יהוה (YAHWEH), and for the glory of HIS majesty, **WHEN HE ARISETH TO SHAKE TERRIBLY THE EARTH** (Isaiah 2:20-21).

I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir. Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of יהוה (YAHWEH) the Lord of Hosts, and in the day of HIS fierce anger (Isaiah 13:12-13).

FOR THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH); YET ONCE, IN A LITTLE WHILE, I WILL SHAKE THE HEAVENS, AND THE EARTH, AND THE SEA, AND THE DRY LAND (Haggai 2:6).

יהוה (YAHWEH) AT THY RIGHT HAND SHALL STRIKE THROUGH (and destroy) KINGS IN THE DAY OF HIS WRATH. HE SHALL JUDGE AMONG THE HEATHEN, HE SHALL FILL THE PLACES WITH THE DEAD BODIES; HE SHALL WOUND THE HEADS (and break the leaders) OVER MANY COUNTRIES (Psalm 110:5-6).

Then shall יהוה (YAHWEH) speak unto them in HIS wrath, and vex (and trouble) them in HIS sore displeasure. **Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye**

**judges of the earth. Serve יהוה (YAHWEH) with fear, and rejoice with trembling. Kiss the Son, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), lest he be angry, and ye perish from the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed are all they that put their trust in him (Psalm 2:5, 10-12).**

**O TASTE AND SEE THAT יהוה (YAHWEH) IS GOOD: BLESSED IS THE MAN THAT TRUSTETH IN HIM (Psalm 34:8).**

**BUT יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL WOUND THE HEAD OF HIS ENEMIES, AND THE HAIRY SCALP OF SUCH A ONE THAT GOETH ON STILL IN HIS TRESPASSES (or continues in his sin) (Psalm 68:21).**

**THE DAY OF יהוה (YAHWEH) shall be as the hunted deer, and as a sheep that no man looks after: Then shall every man turn to his own people, and flee every one into his own land (Isaiah 13:14).**

## THE JUDGMENT OF THE NATIONS

When יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory: AND BEFORE HIM SHALL BE GATHERED ALL NATIONS: AND HE SHALL SEPARATE THEM ONE FROM ANOTHER, AS A SHEPHERD DIVIDETH HIS SHEEP FROM THE GOATS: AND HE SHALL SET THE SHEEP ON HIS RIGHT HAND, BUT THE GOATS ON THE LEFT (Matthew 25:31-33).

The above Scriptures give us the location of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) (America and the United Nations). All nations are gathered here in America. The sheep are the so-called Blacks of America. We must separate ourselves from the goats (the rebellious ones) now.

AND YE SHALL FLEE TO THE VALLEY OF THE MOUNTAINS. YEA, YE SHALL FLEE, O MY PEOPLE, LIKE YE FLED FROM BEFORE THE EARTH-QUAKE IN THE DAYS OF UZZIAH KING OF JUDAH: AND יהוה (YAHWEH), MY GOD, SHALL COME, AND ALL THE SAINTS WITH THEE (Zechariah 14:5).

FOR THE SON OF MAN, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), SHALL

COME IN THE GLORY OF HIS FATHER WITH HIS ANGELS; AND THEN HE SHALL REWARD EVERY MAN ACCORDING TO HIS WORKS. VERILY I SAY UNTO YOU, THERE BE SOME READING THESE WORDS, WHICH SHALL NOT TASTE OF DEATH, TILL THEY SEE THE SON OF MAN, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), COMING IN HIS KINGDOM, SITTING ON THE RIGHT HAND OF POWER (Matthew 16:27-28; 26:64).

Some of you, My people, are too proud to accept יהוה (YAHWEH) because the people you worship reject Him. You are ashamed to be in a sect or cult as stated by the media.

WHOSOEVER THEREFORE SHALL BE ASHAMED OF ME AND MY WORDS IN THIS ADULTEROUS AND SINFUL GENERATION, OF HIM ALSO SHALL THE SON OF MAN, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), BE ASHAMED, WHEN HE COMETH IN THE GLORY OF HIS FATHER WITH HIS HOLY ANGELS (Mark 8:38).

**O My people, why do you continue in the lies of false teachings and stand around gazing up into heaven, waiting on a false white Jesus to return? The one you are looking for is here among you, His people, now (Acts 1:11).**

For יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is here shouting THE TRUTH

among us with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of יהוה (YAHWEH): and the mentally and spiritually dead so-called Blacks of America shall rise first (I Thessalonians 4:16) in the knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH).

AND THEN SHALL APPEAR THE SIGN OF THE SON OF MAN, בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), IN THE EARTH: AND THEN SHALL ALL THE TRIBES OF THE EARTH MOURN, AND THEY SHALL SEE בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) COMING WITH POWER AND GREAT GLORY. AND HE SHALL SEND HIS ANGELS (messengers) WITH A GREAT VOICE, AND THEY SHALL GATHER TOGETHER HIS CHOSEN ONES FROM ONE END OF THE EARTH TO THE OTHER (Matthew 24:30-31).

I must thank יהוה (YAHWEH) always for you, My people, for your faith in יהוה (YAHWEH) is growing daily, and your love for our people is increasing. I take pride in your patience and faith in יהוה (YAHWEH) in all your persecutions and troubles that you endure: which is plain evidence of the righteous judgment of יהוה (YAHWEH), that you may be counted worthy of **THE KINGDOM OF יהוה (YAHWEH)**, for which we all suffer; **SEEING IT IS A RIGHTEOUS THING WITH יהוה (YAHWEH) TO REPAY TROUBLE TO THEM THAT TROUBLE YOU**; and to you who are troubled, rest with us, when בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) shall be revealed in the Earth with his mighty angels, in flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not יהוה (YAHWEH), and that obey not the

gospel of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH): who shall be punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), and from the glory of his power; when he shall come to be glorified in his saints, and be admired in all them that believe (II Thessalonians 1:3-10).

AND ENOCH ALSO, THE SEVENTH FROM ADAM, PROPHESED OF THESE, SAYING, BEHOLD יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) COMETH WITH TEN THOUSANDS OF HIS SAINTS, TO EXECUTE JUDGMENT UPON ALL, AND TO CONVICT ALL THAT ARE UNGODLY AMONG THEM OF ALL THEIR UNGODLY DEEDS WHICH THEY HAVE UNGODLY COMMITTED, AND OF ALL THEIR CALLOUS TALK WHICH UNGODLY SINNERS HAVE SPOKEN AGAINST HIM (Jude 14, 15).

Behold, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) cometh; and every eye shall see him, and they also which pierced him as a descendant of slaves: and all kindreds of the earth shall wail and mourn because of him. I am the beginning and the ending, saith יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty (Revelation 1:7-8).

For it is written, AS I LIVE, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), EVERY KNEE SHALL BOW TO ME, AND EVERY TONGUE SHALL CONFESS TO יהוה (YAHWEH) (Romans 14:11, Isaiah 45:23)

For we must all appear before the judgment seat of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), that every one may receive according to that he hath done, whether it be good or bad (II Corinthians 5:10).

AND I SAW THE DEAD SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA, SMALL AND GREAT, STAND BEFORE יהוה (YAHWEH); AND THE BOOKS WERE OPENED: AND ANOTHER BOOK WAS OPENED, WHICH IS THE BOOK OF LIFE: AND THE DEAD SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA WERE JUDGED OUT OF THOSE THINGS WHICH WERE WRITTEN IN THE BOOKS, ACCORDING TO THEIR WORKS (Revelation 20:12).

**And I will purge out from among you the rebels,** and them that transgress against me: I will bring the rebels forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am יהוה (YAHWEH) (Ezekiel 20:38).

It is time to cut off the sower from America, and the harvester in the time of harvest: FOR FEAR OF THE OPPRESSING SWORD OF THE WICKED, THEY SHALL TURN EVERY ONE TO HIS PEOPLE, AND THEY SHALL FLEE EVERY ONE TO HIS OWN LAND (Jeremiah 50:16).

Every one that is found in America shall be thrust through and pierced; and every



one that is united with them shall fall by the sword. Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be spoiled, and their wives ravished (Isaiah 13:15-16).

**HAPPY SHALL HE BE, THAT TAKETH AND DASHETH THY LITTLE ONES AGAINST THE STONES (Psalm 137:9).**

Is wisdom no more in America? Is counsel perished from the prudent? Is their wisdom vanished? O My people, flee America; for יהוה (YAHWEH) shall bring a terrible calamity upon her. Wicked America will not go unpunished. America shall become a desolation, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all of her cities shall be perpetual wastes.

Shout against America round about: she hath given her hand: her foundations are fallen, her walls are thrown down: for it is the vengeance of יהוה (YAHWEH): **TAKE VENGEANCE UPON HER; AS SHE HATH DONE, DO UNTO HER** (Jeremiah 50:15).

**REWARD AMERICA EVEN AS SHE REWARDED YOU, AND DOUBLE UNTO HER DOUBLE ACCORDING TO HER WORKS: IN THE CUP WHICH SHE HATH FILLED FILL TO HER DOUBLE (Revelation 18:6).**

Woe to the bloody country America! It is all full of lies and robbery; the prey (the suckers for her tricks) departeth not. Because of the multitude of the whoredom of the well-favored harlot (the unfaithfulness of the rich to help the poor in a wicked country), the mistress of witchcrafts, **that selleth nations through her whoredoms** (of friendship with pagan ideas), and families through her witchcrafts. **BEHOLD, I AM AGAINST THEE, SAITH יְהוָה (YAHWEH); AND I WILL DISCOVER THY SKIRTS UPON THY FACE** (and shame you), **AND I WILL SHOW THE NATIONS THY NAKEDNESS, AND THE KINGDOMS THY SHAME.**

And I will cast abominable filth upon thee, and make thee vile (and evil), and will set thee as a gazingstock (a horrible example). And it shall come to pass, that all who love righteousness shall flee from thee, and say, America is laid waste: who will bemoan her? **Is America better than Sodom and Gomorrah?** America shall be destroyed: her young children shall be dashed to pieces at the top of all the streets: and all her honorable men shall be taken as prisoners, and all her great men will be bound in chains. The fire shall devour thee; the sword shall cut thee off. **THERE IS NO HEALING OF THY BRUISE; THY WOUND IS GRIEVOUS: ALL THAT HEAR THE FATE OF THEE SHALL CLAP THE HANDS OVER THEE: FOR UPON WHOM HATH NOT THY WICKEDNESS PASSED CONTINUALLY?** (Nahum 3:1-19).

Behold, I will stir up the Medes (the nations of the Middle East) against America,

which shall not regard silver (and are not interested in bribery); and as for gold, they shall not delight in it. Their bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children (Isaiah 13:17-18).

MAKE BRIGHT (polish) THE ARROWS; GATHER THE SHIELDS: יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH RAISED UP THE SPIRIT OF THE KINGS OF THE MEDES (the leaders of the Middle East nations): **FOR HIS PLAN IS AGAINST AMERICA, TO DESTROY IT; BECAUSE IT IS THE VENGEANCE OF יהוה (YAHWEH), THE VENGEANCE OF HIS TEMPLE** (Jeremiah 51:11).

יהוה (YAHWEH) **rules in the kingdom of men, and appoints over it whomsoever He will.** And thou, O America, hast not humbled thine heart, though thou knowest all this; BUT HAST LIFTED UP THYSELF AGAINST יהוה (YAHWEH), THE LORD OF HEAVEN; AND YOU HAVE BROUGHT (the so-called Blacks of America) THE VESSELS OF HIS HOUSE BEFORE THEE, AND THOU, AND THY LORDS, THY WIVES, AND THY CONCUBINES, HAVE DRUNK WINE IN THEM; AND THOU HAS PRAISED THE GODS OF SILVER, AND GOLD, OF BRASS, IRON, WOOD, AND STONE, WHICH SEE NOT, NOR HEAR, NOR KNOW: AND THE GOD IN WHOSE HAND THY BREATH IS, AND WHOSE ARE ALL THY WAYS, HAST THOU NOT GLORIFIED: יהוה (YAHWEH) hath numbered thy kingdom and finished it. Thou art weighed in the balances, and

art found wanting. Thy kingdom is divided and shall be given to another (Daniel 5:21-28).

And America, the glory of the kingdoms, the beauty of the wicked rulers' excellency, shall be as when יהוה (YAHWEH) overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah. It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation. **America's time is near to come, AND HER DAYS SHALL NOT BE PROLONGED** (Isaiah 13:19-22).

THEN יהוה (YAHWEH) RAINED UPON SODOM AND GOMORRAH BRIMSTONE AND FIRE FROM THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) OUT OF HEAVEN (Genesis 19:24-25).

**Is America better than Sodom and Gomorrah? NO!** Her evil is multiplied many times worse. America is holding us, the children of יהוה (YAHWEH), in bondage at this very hour. We must come out of America NOW!

As יהוה (YAHWEH) overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbor cities thereof, saith יהוה (YAHWEH); so shall no man abide in America, neither shall any son of man dwell therein (Jeremiah 50:40).

America is full of confusion. יהוה (YAHWEH) is turning America upside down.

## **ISRAEL, THE BLACKS OF AMERICA, TO BE PRESERVED**

For the Lord יהוה (YAHWEH) will have mercy on Jacob (us), and will yet choose Israel (us), and set US in our own land: and the strangers shall be joined with us, and they shall unite with the House of Jacob (Isaiah 14:1).

AND THE PEOPLE SHALL TAKE THEM, AND BRING THEM TO THEIR PLACE: AND THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL SHALL POSSESS THEM IN THE LAND OF THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) FOR SERVANTS AND HANDMAIDS: AND THEY SHALL TAKE THEM CAPTIVES, WHOSE CAPTIVES THEY HAD BEEN; AND THEY SHALL RULE OVER THEIR OPPRESSORS (Isaiah 14:2).

יהוה (YAHWEH) shall arise, and have mercy upon Zion (the so-called Blacks of America): for the time to favor her, yea, the set time, is come (Psalm 102:13).

Although we are divided across America and suffer from disunity, yet יהוה (YAHWEH) shall comfort the so-called Black man, and shall choose to save us.

Although the Gentile nations have scattered us, the Black man, who is known in the Bible as Judah, Israel, and Jerusalem, so that none of us could lift up our heads: yet

יהוה (YAHWEH) has sent Me to repair and build you back up as a nation and to cast out the power of the Gentile nations to rule over us (Zechariah 1:17-21).

Let us never forget that יהוה (YAHWEH) is the judge: He putteth down one and setteth up another (Psalm 75:7). יהוה (YAHWEH) is here to set us up as the ruler.

O My people, arise, shine and be enlightened; for thy light cometh, and the glory of יהוה (YAHWEH) is risen upon thee. For, behold, the darkness of physical and mental slavery has covered us in America, and gross darkness the people: but יהוה (YAHWEH) shall arise upon thee, and HIS glory shall be seen upon thee. **And the Gentiles shall come to thy light**, and kings to the brightness of thy rising. O My people, lift up thine eyes round about, and see: they all gather themselves together, they come to thee: thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side. **Then thou shalt see, and flow together in unity, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance and the wealth of the whole world shall be converted unto thee, the forces and strength of the Gentiles shall come unto thee** (Isaiah 60:1-5).

O My people, surely My people on the islands shall wait for Me, and the ships of Gentile nations first, to bring thy sons from far, **their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of יהוה (YAHWEH) thy God**, and to the HOLY ONE of Israel, because he hath glorified thee. And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls,

and their kings shall minister unto thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favor have I had mercy on thee. Therefore, **thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night**; that men may bring unto thee the forces and strength of the Gentiles, and that their kings may be brought. **FOR THE NATION AND KINGDOM THAT WILL NOT SERVE THEE SHALL PERISH; YEA, THOSE NATIONS SHALL BE UTTERLY WASTED AND DESTROYED** (Isaiah 60:9-12).

The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, **THE CITY OF יהוה (YAHWEH), THE ZION OF THE HOLY ONE OF ISRAEL**. Whereas thou has been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through thee, I will make thee an eternal excellency, a joy of many generations. **THOU SHALT ALSO SUCK THE MILK OF THE GENTILES, AND SHALL SUCK THE BREAST OF KINGS: AND THOU SHALT KNOW THAT I, יהוה (YAHWEH), AM THY SAVIOUR AND THY REDEEMER, THE MIGHTY ONE OF JACOB**. For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron (Isaiah 60:14-17).

Thus saith the Lord God יהוה (YAHWEH), Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people: and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders. **AND KINGS SHALL**

BE THY NURSING FATHERS, AND THEIR QUEENS THY NURSING MOTHERS: THEY SHALL RESPECT AND BOW DOWN TO THEE WITH THEIR FACE TOWARD THE EARTH, AND LICK UP THE DUST OF THY FEET; AND THOU SHALT KNOW THAT I AM THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH): for they shall not be ashamed or disappointed that wait for me. SHALL THE PREY (the Blacks of America) BE TAKEN FROM THE MIGHTY (powerful rulers), OR (the captivity of the just) THE LAWFUL CAPTIVE DELIVERED? BUT THUS SAITH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), EVEN THE (Black) CAPTIVES OF THE MIGHTY (powerful rulers) SHALL BE TAKEN AWAY, AND THE (Black) PREY OF THE TERRIBLE (oppressors) SHALL BE DELIVERED: FOR I WILL CONTEND WITH HIM THAT CONTENDETH WITH THEE, AND I WILL SAVE THY CHILDREN. AND I WILL FEED THEM THAT OPPRESS THEE WITH THEIR OWN FLESH; AND THEY SHALL BE DRUNKEN WITH THEIR OWN BLOOD, AS WITH SWEET WINE: AND ALL FLESH SHALL KNOW THAT I, יהוה (YAHWEH), AM THY SAVIOUR AND THY REDEEMER, THE MIGHTY ONE OF JACOB (Isaiah 49:22-26).

Yes, we shall never be without the guidance of יהוה (YAHWEH) again. The days of our mourning and sadness shall be ended.



## **THE PROVERB AGAINST THE RULERS OF AMERICA**

And it shall come to pass in the day that יהוה (YAHWEH) shall give you (the Blacks of America) rest from thy sorrow, and from thy fear, and from the **CRUEL SLAVERY** and hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve, that thou shalt take up this saying against the rulers of America, and say, **HOW HATH THE WICKED OPPRESSOR CEASED! THE GREEDY COUNTRY CEASED!** (Isaiah 14:3-4).

AND AMERICA, THE GLORY OF KINGDOMS, THE BEAUTY OF EXCELLENCY, SHALL BE AS WHEN יהוה (YAHWEH) OVERTHREW SODOM AND GOMORRAH (Isaiah 13:19).

Yea, also, because America transgresseth by wine, she is proud, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth her desire as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathered unto her all nations, and heapeth unto her all people: shall not all these take up a parable against America, and a taunting proverb against her, and say, **Woe to America that increaseth that which is not hers! HOW LONG? Shall they not rise up suddenly that shall bite you, America,** and those awake who trouble you, and thou shall be for spoils unto them? Because thou hast spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall spoil thee; because of Black men's blood, and for the

violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein. Woe to him that gaineth an evil gain to his house, that he may set his house on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil. America, thou hast consulted shame to thy house by cutting off many people, and hast sinned against thy soul. **Woe to him that buildeth a town with blood (Indians and slaves), and establisheth a city by iniquity!** Behold, is it not of יהוה (YAHWEH) that the people shall labor in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves in vain? **FOR THE EARTH SHALL BE FILLED WITH THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE GLORY OF יהוה (YAHWEH) AS THE WATERS COVER THE SEA.**

Woe unto him that giveth his neighbor drink, that putteth thy bottle to him, and makest him drunken also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness! Thou are filled more with shame than with glory: drink thou also, and let thy foreskin be uncovered the cup of יהוה (YAHWEH's) right hand shall be turned unto thee, and shameful spewing shall be on thy glory. For the violence of Lebanon shall cover thee, and the spoil of beasts, which made them afraid, because of men's blood, and for the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

**WHAT PROFITETH THE GRAVEN IMAGE (of false teachings and their statutes) THAT THE MAKER THEREOF HATH GRAVEN IT; THE MOLTEN IMAGE, AND A TEACHER OF LIES, THAT THE MAKER OF HIS WORK TRUSTETH THEREIN, TO MAKE DUMB IDOLS? WOE UNTO HIM THAT**

SAITH TO THE WOOD (god) AWAKE; TO THE DUMB STONE (god) ARISE, IT SHALL TEACH! BEHOLD, IT IS LAID OVER WITH GOLD AND SILVER, AND THERE IS NO BREATH AT ALL IN THE MIDST OF IT. BUT יהוה (YAHWEH) IS IN HIS HOLY TEMPLE: LET ALL THE PEOPLE OF THE EARTH KEEP SILENCE BEFORE HIM (Habakkuk 2:5-20).

America the great, with all her riches, is suffering great plagues from Almighty God יהוה (YAHWEH) (Revelation 18:16).

OUR GREAT GOOD AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) hath broken the staff of the wicked, and the scepter of the rulers (Isaiah 14:5).

For the governing control of wicked persons shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous participate in iniquity (Psalm 125:3).

He who smote the Black people in wrath continually, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth. The whole Earth is at rest, and is quiet: they break forth into singing, saying, since your wicked rulership is destroyed, no feller is come up against us (Isaiah 14:6-8).

It is an open fact that after wicked rulership is destroyed, the nations of Earth shall break forth into joy and singing and shall be led in peace (Isaiah 55:12).

The fall of America is no picnic. **I MADE THE NATIONS TO SHAKE AT THE SOUND OF THE FALL OF AMERICA, WHEN I CAST HER DOWN TO HELL WITH THEM THAT DESCEND INTO THE PIT (Ezekiel 31:16).**

Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming: it stirreth up the mentally dead so-called Blacks of America for thee, even all the chief leaders of the Earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations (Isaiah 14:9).

Son of man, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), mourn for the multitude of America, and cast them down, even her, and the daughters of the famous nations, unto the lower parts of the earth, with them that go down into the pit. They shall fall in the midst of them that are slain by the sword: she is delivered to the sword. The strong among the mighty shall speak to America out of the midst of hell with them that help her: they are gone down, slain by the sword (Ezekiel 32:18-21).

All they shall speak and say unto thee, **America, ART THOU ALSO BECOME AS WEAK AS WE?** Art thou become like unto us? Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, and the noise of thy viols: the worm (low moral and evil ones) is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee. **HOW ART THOU FALLEN FROM HEAVENLY RULERSHIP, O AMERICA, SON OF THE DEVIL! HOW ART THOU CUT DOWN TO THE GROUND, WHICH DIDST WEAKEN THE NATIONS. FOR THOU HAST SAID IN THINE HEART, I WILL ASCEND INTO HEAVEN. I WILL EXALT MY**

**THRONE ABOVE THE STARS OF יהוה (YAHWEH): I WILL SIT ALSO UPON THE MOUNT OF THE CONGREGATION, IN THE PLACE OF CONTROL, IN THE SIDES OF THE NORTH: I WILL ASCEND ABOVE THE HEIGHTS OF THE CLOUDS; I WILL BE LIKE THE MOST HIGH יהוה (YAHWEH) (Isaiah 14:10-14).**

**And thou, America, which are exalted unto heaven, shall be brought down to hell: for if the mighty works, which have been done in thee, had been done in Sodom, it would have remained until this day. But I say unto you, that it shall be more tolerable for the land of Sodom in the day of judgment, than for thee (Matthew 11:23-24).**

**Yes, America, you have waxed great, and are in opposition to the heavenly rule of יהוה (YAHWEH); you have cast some of the righteous nations to the ground, and stamped upon them (Daniel 8:10).**

**Therefore hear now this, America, thou that art given to pleasures, that dwellest carelessly and thoughtlessly, that sayest in thine heart, I AM, AND NONE ELSE BESIDE ME; I shall not sit as a widow, neither shall I experience the loss of children (Isaiah 47:8).**

**THE MAN OF SIN IS BEING REVEALED, THE SON OF PERDITION; who**

opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshiped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, falsely showing himself that he is God (II Thessalonians 2:3-4).

Yet thou shalt be brought down to the grave, to the sides of the pit. They that see thee, America, shall closely study you and narrowly look upon thee, and consider thee, saying, **IS THIS THE MAN THAT MADE THE EARTH TO TREMBLE, THAT DID SHAKE KINGDOMS; THAT MADE THE WORLD AS A WILDERNESS, AND DESTROYED THE CITIES THEREOF; THAT WOULD NOT RELEASE HIS BLACK PRISONERS? Prepare slaughter for America's children for the iniquity of their immoral fathers;** that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities. For I will rise up against them, saith יהוה (YAHWEH) the Lord of hosts, and cut off from America the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith יהוה (YAHWEH) (Isaiah 14:15-22; Job 18:19).

**Their children shall thou destroy from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men. For they intended evil against thee: they imagined a plan to do harm, which they are not able to perform. Therefore shalt thou make them flee in defeat, when thou shalt make ready thine arrows of war** (Psalm 21:10-12).

**Let there be none to extend mercy unto the wicked: neither let there be any to favor**

his fatherless children. Let his descendants be cut off; and in the generations following let their name be blotted out (Psalm 109:12-13).

O MY PEOPLE, THOU SHALT NOT WORSHIP OR BOW DOWN THYSELF TO WICKED PEOPLE, NOR SERVE THEM: FOR I, יהוה (YAHWEH), THY GOD, AM A JEALOUS GOD, BRINGING DOWN THE INIQUITY OF THE FATHERS UPON THE CHILDREN UNTO THE THIRD AND FOURTH GENERATION OF THEM THAT HATE ME (Exodus 20:5).

Our oppressors have murdered and treated us evil for the last 430 years here in America. They measure up to their wicked fathers in every way. They are serpents, devils, a generation of vipers. HOW CAN THE WICKED ESCAPE THE DAMNATION OF HELL AND THE GRAVE? Upon you shall come all the righteous blood shed upon the earth, from the blood of righteous Abel in the Garden of Eden unto our righteous blood today. Verily I say unto you, all these things shall come upon the wicked (Matthew 23:31-36).

The seed of evildoers shall never be honored (Isaiah 14:20). The memory of the just is blessed: but the name of the wicked shall rot (Proverbs 10:7).

There is no man that hath power over the spirit to retain the spirit; neither hath he power in the day of death: And there is no casting off weapons in that war;

**NEITHER SHALL WICKEDNESS DELIVER THOSE THAT ARE GIVEN TO IT.**

**THERE IS A TIME WHEREIN ONE MAN RULETH OVER ANOTHER TO HIS OWN HURT.** And so I saw the wicked buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had gone. **Because sentence against an evil work is not executed speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do evil.** Though a sinner do evil a hundred times, and his days be prolonged, yet surely I know that it shall be well with them that fear יהוה (YAHWEH), which fear before him. **BUT IT SHALL NOT BE WELL WITH THE WICKED, NEITHER SHALL HE PROLONG HIS DAYS,** which are as a shadow; because he feareth not before יהוה (YAHWEH) (Ecclesiastes 8:8-13).

○ יהוה (YAHWEH), thou hast spoken against America, to cut her off, that none shall remain in it, neither man nor beast, but that it shall be uninhabited for ever (Jeremiah 51:62).



## **THE ORACLE CONCERNING AMERICA**

The burden of America. Behold, יהוה (YAHWEH) rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into America: and the idols and false religions of America shall be disturbed at HIS presence, and the heart of America shall melt in the midst of it.

And I will set the Americans against the Americans: and they shall fight every one against his brother (as in worker strikes), and every one against his neighbor; city against city, and kingdom against kingdom.

And the spirit of America shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof and confuse their judgments: and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.

And the Americans I will give over into the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith יהוה (YAHWEH), the Lord of hosts.

And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the river shall be wasted and dried up. And they shall TURN THE RIVERS far away; and the brooks of defense shall be emptied and dried up. (Those who depend on shipping exports are in deep trouble.)

The fishers also shall mourn, and all they that cast angle into the brooks shall lament, and they that spread nets upon the waters shall languish. Moreover, they that work in fine linen, and they that weave white works shall be troubled and confounded. And they shall be defeated in their plans, all that make sluices and ponds for fish.

Surely the young rulers of America are fools, **the judgment of the wise counselors of the government of America is become like animals:** how say ye unto the government of America, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings? Where are they? **WHERE ARE THY WISE MEN?** And let them tell you now, and let them know what **OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD, יהוה (YAHWEH)** hath planned for America. The young rulers of America are become fools and are deceived; they have also seduced America, and even they that are the leadership of the ethnic groups thereof. יהוה (YAHWEH) hath mingled a contrary spirit in the midst thereof and they have caused America to err in every work thereof, as a drunken man staggereth in his vomit.

**NEITHER SHALL THERE BE ANY WORK FOR AMERICA, WHICH THE HEAD OR TAIL (the Blacks), BRANCH (ethnics) OR RUSH, MAY DO.**

In that day shall America be like unto women: **AND AMERICA SHALL BE AFRAID AND FEAR BECAUSE OF THE SHAKING OF THE HAND OF יהוה (YAHWEH), LORD OF HOSTS, WHICH HE SHAKETH OVER IT.**

AND THE LAND OF JUDAH (the so-called Blacks of America) SHALL BE A TERROR UNTO AMERICA. EVERY ONE THAT MAKETH MENTION THEREOF SHALL BE AFRAID OF HIMSELF, BECAUSE OF THE INTENTIONS OF יהוה (YAHWEH), THE LORD OF HOSTS, WHICH HE HATH DETERMINED AGAINST IT.

In that day shall five cities in the land of America speak a foreign language, and swear to יהוה (YAHWEH), the Lord of hosts; one shall be called the city of destruction.

In that day shall there be an altar (Hebrew Israelites) to יהוה (YAHWEH) in the midst of the land of America, and a pillar AT THE BORDER (Florida) thereof to יהוה (YAHWEH).

AND IT (the Hebrew Israelites) SHALL BE FOR A SIGN AND FOR A WITNESS UNTO יהוה (YAHWEH), THE LORD OF HOSTS, IN THE LAND OF AMERICA: FOR THEY SHALL CRY AND PRAY UNTO יהוה (YAHWEH) BECAUSE OF THE OPPRESSORS, AND HE SHALL SEND THEM (the so-called Blacks) A SAVIOUR, AND A GREAT ONE, AND HE SHALL DELIVER THEM. AND יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL BE KNOWN AND RECOGNIZED IN AMERICA, AND THE AMERICANS SHALL HONOR יהוה (YAHWEH) IN THAT DAY, AND SHALL DO SACRIFICE

AND OBLATION; YEA, THEY SHALL VOW A VOW UNTO יְהוָה (YAHWEH),  
AND PERFORM IT (Isaiah 19:1-21).

## JUDGMENT ON AMERICA

Come down, and sit in the dust, America, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground: there is no throne, for thou shalt no more be called tender, delicate and genteel. Take the millstones, and grind meal: **uncover thy hair, make bare the leg, uncover the thigh**, pass over the rivers. **Thy nakedness shall be uncovered**, yea, **thy shame shall be seen** (as in nude dancing night clubs): I will take vengeance and I will **bring this to pass in judgment upon you**, and I will not meet thee as a man (Isaiah 47:1-3).

**I HAVE ASKED AMERICA ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION TO LET MY PEOPLE GO.** But יהוה (YAHWEH) has hardened the heart of the U.S. Government, and **they will not let us go**. They pretend they have not heard from Me.

It is obvious to the world that יהוה (YAHWEH) is bringing plagues upon America from one end to the other.

**AND THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) SAID UNTO MOSES, YET WILL I BRING ONE PLAGUE MORE UPON PHARAOH, AND UPON EGYPT (America); AFTERWARDS HE WILL LET YOU GO, HE SHALL SURELY THRUST YOU OUT ALTOGETHER** (Exodus 11:1).

Maybe יהוה (YAHWEH) will have to threaten America with "DEATH" of the first born. He has the power to carry it out if He so desires.

AND MOSES SAID, THUS SAITH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), ABOUT MIDNIGHT WILL I GO OUT INTO THE MIDST OF EGYPT (maybe America): AND ALL THE FIRSTBORN IN THE LAND OF EGYPT (maybe America) SHALL DIE, FROM THE FIRSTBORN OF PHARAOH THAT SITTETH UPON HIS THRONE, EVEN UNTO THE FIRSTBORN OF THE MAIDSERVANT. AND THERE SHALL BE A GREAT CRY THROUGHOUT ALL THE LAND OF EGYPT (maybe America), SUCH AS THERE WAS NONE LIKE IT. BUT AGAINST THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL SHALL NOT A DOG MOVE HIS TONGUE (no one shall criticize): THAT YOU MAY KNOW HOW יהוה (YAHWEH) DOTH PUT A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE AMERICANS AND ISRAEL (the so-called Blacks of America) (Exodus 11:4-7).

See now that I, even I, am He, and there is no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal: neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand. For I lift up my hand to heaven, and say, I live for ever. If I whet my glittering sword and prepare to afflict my enemies, and mine hand take hold on judgment; I will render vengeance to mine enemies, and will reward them that hate me. I will make mine arrows of war drunk with blood, and my sword shall destroy living beings; and that

with the blood of the slain and of the captives, **from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.**

**REJOICE, O YE NATIONS, WITH HIS PEOPLE: FOR HE WILL AVENGE THE BLOOD OF HIS SERVANTS, AND WILL RENDER VENGEANCE TO HIS ADVERSARIES AND WILL BE MERCIFUL UNTO HIS LAND, AND TO HIS PEOPLE (Deuteronomy 32:39-43).**

**AS FOR OUR REDEEMER, יהוה (YAHWEH) IS HIS NAME, THE HOLY ONE OF ISRAEL (Isaiah 47:4).**

**THEIR REDEEMER IS STRONG; יהוה (YAHWEH) IS HIS NAME: HE SHALL THOROUGHLY PLEAD THEIR CAUSE, THAT HE MAY GIVE REST TO THE LAND, AND DISQUIET THE INHABITANTS OF AMERICA (Jeremiah 50:34).**

Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, America, O daughters of the Europeans: for thou shalt no more be called, the lady of kingdoms (Isaiah 47:5).

יהוה (YAHWEH) will keep the feet of His saints safe, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness and go into oblivion; **for by strength of weapons shall no man prevail. The enemies and adversaries of יהוה (YAHWEH) shall be broken to pieces; out of heaven shall He thunder upon them; יהוה (YAHWEH) shall judge the ends of the**

earth; and He shall give strength unto His King, יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), and exalt the horn and increase the good fortune of His anointed (I Samuel 2:9-10).

For יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH) shall give HIS angels charge over יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), to keep him in all his ways. They shall hold him up in their hands, lest he dash his foot against a stone. He shall trample his enemies under feet. Because he hath set his love upon יְהוָה (YAHWEH), therefore will יְהוָה (YAHWEH) deliver him: יְהוָה (YAHWEH) will set him on high, because he hath known His name. יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) shall call upon יְהוָה (YAHWEH), and יְהוָה (YAHWEH) will answer him: יְהוָה (YAHWEH) will be with him in trouble; יְהוָה (YAHWEH) will deliver him, and honor him, and show him HIS salvation (Psalm 91:11-16).

I will announce the decree: יְהוָה (YAHWEH) hath said unto me, THOU ART MY SON; this day have I begotten thee. Ask of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth for thy possession. Thou shall break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel. Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth. Serve יְהוָה (YAHWEH) with fear, and rejoice with trembling. Kiss the Son, בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), lest he be angry, and ye perish from the way,



when his wrath is kindled but a little. **BLESSED ARE ALL THEY THAT PUT THEIR TRUST IN HIM** (Psalm 2:7-12).

**OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH)** shall deliver us from our strong enemy, and from them which hate us: for they are too strong for us (Psalm 18:17).

Let all the people of the earth rejoice before יהוה (YAHWEH): for he cometh to judge the earth: He shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people with His truth (Psalm 96:12-13).

The enemies of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) shall not exact upon him; nor the sower of wickedness afflict him. And יהוה (YAHWEH) will beat down His foes before his face, and plague them that hate Him. יהוה (YAHWEH's) faithfulness and His mercy shall be with him: and in יהוה (YAHWEH's) NAME shall his horn be exalted. יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) shall cry unto יהוה (YAHWEH), THOU ART MY FATHER, MY GOD, and the rock and strength of my salvation. ALSO, יהוה (YAHWEH) WILL MAKE HIM, HIS FIRSTBORN, HIGHER THAN THE KINGS OF THE EARTH (Psalm 89:22-27).

THOU, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), O KING, ART A KING OF KINGS: FOR יהוה (YAHWEH) THE GOD OF HEAVEN GIVETH THEE A KING-

**DOM, POWER, AND STRENGTH, AND GLORY (Daniel 2:37).**

I, יהוה (YAHWEH), was angry with my people, the so-called Blacks of America. I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hands: thou didst show them no mercy; upon the old man of my people in slavery hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke, O America (Isaiah 47:6).

Since falling into the oppressors' hands, we have and are suffering a great crisis. We have suffered 400 years without the knowledge of our God יהוה (YAHWEH). Yet, the mercies of יהוה (YAHWEH) are great and many (II Samuel 24:14).

יהוה (YAHWEH) is merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy. Like as a father pitieth his children, so יהוה (YAHWEH) pitieth them that fear HIM. For HE knoweth our frame and understands our constitution; HE remembereth that we are dust (Psalm 103:8, 13-14).

So the angel that communed with me said unto me, cry thou, saying, thus saith יהוה (YAHWEH) of hosts; I am jealous for the so-called Blacks of America, Jerusalem, and for Zion with a great jealousy. **AND I AM VERY SORE DISPLEASED AND ANGRY WITH THE HEATHEN THAT ARE AT EASE AND COMPLACENT: FOR I WAS BUT A LITTLE DISPLEASED WITH JUDAH, THE SO-CALLED**

BLACKS OF AMERICA, BUT THE HEATHENS OF AMERICA HELPED FORWARD THEIR AFFLICTION AND MADE MATTERS WORSE.

Then lifted I up mine eyes, and saw, and behold four horns or units of power. And I said unto the angel that talked with me, **WHAT BE THESE?** And he answered me, these are the horns (nations) which have scattered Judah, Israel, and Jerusalem. And יהוה (YAHWEH) showed me four carpenters (builders). Then said I, **WHAT COME THESE TO DO?** And HE spake, saying, **these horns** are the powerful nations which have scattered Judah, the so-called Blacks of America, so that no man did lift up his head to look the wicked oppressors in the eyes and return to יהוה (YAHWEH): but these carpenters are come to repair JUDAH, to cast out the horns of power of the GENTILE rulers, which lifted up their power over the land of Judah to scatter it (Zechariah 1:14-15; 18-21). **Why are we suffering at the hands of our oppressors?**

The first father hath sinned by breaking my laws, and thy teachers and leaders have transgressed against me. Therefore I have profaned the princes, the leading men of the sanctuary, and given JACOB, the so-called Blacks of the curse, and ISRAEL to reproaches (Isaiah 43:27-28).

For the priest's lips should keep knowledge, and they should seek the law at his mouth: For he is the messenger of יהוה (YAHWEH) of hosts. But ye are departed

out of the way; ye have caused many to stumble at the law; our false teachers have corrupted the agreement we made with יהוה (YAHWEH) (Malachi 2:7-8).

Because thou servedst not יהוה (YAHWEH), thy God, with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, for the abundance of all things; therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the Lord יהוה (YAHWEH) shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things: and your enemies shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck and oppress you, until he have destroyed thee. יהוה (YAHWEH) shall bring a very fierce nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth (America), as swift as the eagle flieth; a nation whose language thou shall not understand; a nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the old, nor show favor to the young, nor pay any respect to you as long as you break the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH) (Deuteronomy 28:47-50).

And thou saidst, O America, I SHALL BE A LADY FOR EVER: so that thou didst not lay these things to thy heart, neither didst remember the latter end of it (Isaiah 47:7).

How much America hath glorified herself, and lived deliciously as she liked, so much torment and sorrow give her: for she saith in her heart, I sit a queen, and am no widow, and shall see no sorrow (Revelation 18:7).

Because thine heart is lifted up and proud, and **thou hast said, I AM A GOD, I SIT IN THE SEAT OF GOD, in the midst of the seas; YET THOU ART A MAN, AND NOT GOD**, though thou set thine heart as the heart of God: Behold, thou art wiser than Daniel; there is no secret that they can hide from thee: with **thy** wisdom and with thine understanding thou hast gotten thee riches, and hast gotten gold and silver into thy treasures: by thy great wisdom and by thy traffic in trade hast thou increased thy riches, **AND THINE HEART IS LIFTED UP AND PROUD BECAUSE OF THY RICHES**. Therefore, thus saith יהוה (YAHWEH), because thou hast set thine heart as the heart of God, Behold, therefore I will bring strangers upon thee, **THE TERRIBLE OF THE NATIONS**: and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of thy wisdom, and they shall defile thy brightness. **THEY SHALL BRING THEE DOWN TO THE PIT, AND THOU SHALT DIE THE DEATHS OF THEM THAT ARE SLAIN IN THE MIDST OF THE SEAS. WILT THOU YET SAY BEFORE HIM THAT SLAYETH THEE, I AM GOD? BUT THOU SHALT BE A MAN, AND NO GOD, IN THE HAND OF HIM THAT SLAYETH AND WOUNDETH THEE** (Ezekiel 28:2-9).

Therefore hear now this America, **thou that art given to pleasures**, that dwellest carelessly and thoughtlessly, **that sayest in thine heart, I AM, AND NONE ELSE BESIDE ME; I SHALL NOT SIT AS A WIDOW, NEITHER SHALL I EXPERIENCE THE LOSS OF MY CHILDREN**. But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day: the loss of children, and widowhood; they shall come upon

**thee in their perfection** and complete fullness for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments. For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness. **Thou hast said, NONE SEETH ME. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee and led you astray;** and thou hast said in thine heart, **I AM, AND NONE ELSE BESIDE ME.** Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth or where it comes from. And mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off or expiate it; and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know (Isaiah 47:8-11).

O my people, know perfectly **THAT THE DAY OF יהוה (YAHWEH)** cometh as a thief in the night. **FOR WHEN AMERICA SHALL SAY, PEACE AND SAFETY, THEN SUDDEN DESTRUCTION COMETH UPON THEM, AS TRAVAIL OR PAINS UPON A WOMAN WITH CHILD; AND THEY SHALL NOT ESCAPE** (I Thessalonians 5:2-3).

AMERICA, stand now with thine enchantments, and with the multitude of thy sorceries, wherein thou hast laboured from thy youth; if so be thou shalt be able to profit, if so be thou mayest prevail. Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels and advisors. Let now the astrologers, viewers of the heavens, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators that give knowledge concerning the months, **STAND UP,** and save thee from these things that shall come upon thee (Isaiah 47:12-13).

**America, where are all your great minds who have earned degrees from your most prestigious colleges and universities? Cannot they save thee?**

Behold, they shall be as stubble; THE FIRE SHALL BURN THEM; THEY SHALL NOT DELIVER THEMSELVES FROM THE POWER OF THE FLAME OR THE JUDGMENT OF ALMIGHTY GOD יְהוָה (YAHWEH). There shall not be a coal to warm at, nor fire to sit before it (Isaiah 47:14).

For while they be closely knit together as thorns, and while they are drunken as drunkards, they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry (Nahum 1:10).

Thus shall they be unto thee with whom thou hast labored, even thy merchants, from thy youth: they shall wander every one to his quarter or own place; none shall save thee (America) (Isaiah 47:15).

AND THE MERCHANTS OF THE EARTH SHALL WEEP AND MOURN OVER AMERICA; FOR NO MAN BUYETH THEIR MERCHANDISE ANY MORE (Revelation 18:11).

THY RICHES (O America), AND THY FAIRS, THY MERCHANDISE, THY MARINERS, AND THY PILOTS, THY CALKERS OR MECHANICS, AND THE MERCHANTS OF THY MERCHANDISE, AND ALL THY MEN OF WAR,

THAT ARE IN THEE, AND IN ALL THY COMPANY, WHICH IS IN THE MIDST OF THEE, SHALL FALL INTO THE MIDST OF THE SEAS IN THE DAY OF THY RUIN (Ezekiel 27:27).

RICHES PROFIT NOT IN THE DAY OF WRATH: BUT RIGHTEOUSNESS DELIVERETH FROM DEATH (Proverbs 11:4).

THEY SHALL CAST THEIR SILVER IN THE STREETS, AND THEIR GOLD SHALL BE REMOVED AND THROWN AWAY AS UNCLEAN: THEIR SILVER AND THEIR GOLD SHALL NOT BE ABLE TO DELIVER THEM IN THE DAY OF THE WRATH OF THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH): THEY SHALL NOT SATISFY THEIR SOULS, NEITHER FILL THEIR BOWELS: BECAUSE THEIR INIQUITY (sins) IS THEIR STUMBLING BLOCK (Ezekiel 7:19).

NEITHER THEIR SILVER NOR THEIR GOLD SHALL BE ABLE TO DELIVER THEM IN THE DAY OF יהוה (YAHWEH'S) WRATH; BUT THE WHOLE LAND SHALL BE DEVoured BY THE FIRE OF יהוה (YAHWEH'S) JEALOUSY AND THE WRATH OF HIS RESENTMENT: FOR יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL MAKE EVEN A SPEEDY RIDDANCE OF ALL THEM THAT DWELL IN THE LAND (Zephaniah 1:18).



## **THE BLACKS OF AMERICA UNFAITHFULNESS REBUKED**

Hear ye this, O house of Jacob (the so-called Black man of America), which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which swear by the name of יהוה (YAHWEH), and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.

The false leaders call themselves of the righteous, and claim to trust upon the God of the Bible, the God of Israel; יהוה (YAHWEH) IS HIS NAME. Why don't our false leaders teach us the knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH) and practice HIS laws, statutes, judgments, and commandments?

THE HEADS (our leaders) JUDGE FOR REWARD, AND THE PRIESTS (and false teachers) THEREOF TEACH FOR HIRE, AND THE (false) PROPHETS THEREOF DIVINE (and preach) FOR MONEY: YET WILL THEY PROFESS TO DEPEND UPON THE LORD, AND SAY, IS NOT THE LORD AMONG US? NONE EVIL CAN COME UPON US (Micah 3:11).

THY PRINCES (our leaders) ARE REBELLIOUS, AND COMPANIONS OF THIEVES: EVERY ONE LOVETH GIFTS (and bribes), AND FOLLOWETH AFTER REWARDS: THEY JUDGE NOT THE FATHERLESS, NEITHER DOTH THE CAUSE OF THE WIDOW COME UNTO THEM (Isaiah 1:23).

**The wickedness of the false leaders is clearly demonstrated all over America: and יהוה (YAHWEH) hates them for deceiving our people: for the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of mine house; I will love them no more. All of our false leaders are rebels against יהוה (YAHWEH) (Hosea 9:15).**

WHOSO IS PARTNER WITH A THIEF HATETH HIS OWN SOUL: HE HEARETH CURSING (and plots against his own people), AND BEWRAYETH IT NOT (Proverbs 29:24).

AND IF A SOUL SIN, AND HEAR THE VOICE OF SWEARING, AND IS A WITNESS, WHETHER HE HATH SEEN OR KNOWN OF IT; IF HE DO NOT UTTER (or confess) IT, THEN HE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SIN (Leviticus 5:1).

The eyes and hearts of our false leaders are for covetousness, and for the shedding of innocent blood, and for oppression, and for violence and injustice against us (Jeremiah 22:17).

Our false leaders are waxen fat, they shine: Yea, they overlook the deeds of the wicked: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of the needy do they not judge (Jeremiah 5:28).

FROM THE LEAST OF THEM EVEN UNTO THE GREATEST OF THEM, EVERY ONE IS GIVEN TO COVETOUSNESS (all they can get for themselves); AND FROM THE (false) PROPHET EVEN UNTO THE (false) PRIEST, EVERY ONE DEALETH FALSELY (acts with deceit) (Jeremiah 6:13).

YEA, THEY ARE GREEDY DOGS WHICH CAN NEVER HAVE ENOUGH, AND THEY ARE SHEPHERDS THAT CANNOT UNDERSTAND: THEY ALL LOOK TO THEIR OWN WAY, EVERY ONE FOR HIS GAIN, FROM HIS OWN POINT OF VIEW (Isaiah 56:11).

SON OF MAN, PROPHECY (and teach) AGAINST (the false leaders and teachers) THE SHEPHERDS OF ISRAEL (us), PROPHECY, AND SAY UNTO THEM, THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH) UNTO THE SHEPHERDS; WOE BE TO THE SHEPHERDS OF ISRAEL THAT DO FEED THEMSELVES! SHOULD NOT THE SHEPHERDS FEED THE FLOCKS? (Ezekiel 34:2)

WOE BE UNTO THE PASTORS THAT DESTROY AND SCATTER THE SHEEP OF MY PASTURE! SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH) (Jeremiah 23:1).

WOE BE UNTO THE PASTORS WHO ARE BECOME BRUTISH (like animals), AND HAVE NOT SOUGHT THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH): THEREFORE THEY SHALL NOT PROSPER, AND ALL THEIR FLOCKS SHALL BE SCATTERED (Jeremiah 10:21).

WOE TO THE IDOL SHEPHERD (false leaders) THAT LEAVETH THE FLOCK (unprotected from our enemies)! THE SWORD SHALL BE UPON HIS ARM, AND UPON HIS RIGHT EYE: HIS ARM SHALL BE CLEAN DRIED UP, AND HIS RIGHT EYE SHALL BE UTTERLY DARKENED AND BLINDED (Zechariah 11:17).

BUT HE THAT IS A HIRELING (a paid servant), AND NOT THE (real and true) SHEPHERD, WHOSE OWN THE SHEEP ARE NOT, SEETH THE (enemy) WOLF (man) COMING, AND LEAVETH THE SHEEP (the poor Blacks), AND FLEETH: AND (the enemy) THE WOLF CATCHETH THEM, AND SCATTERETH THE SHEEP (John 10:12).

The false leaders flee from our enemies because they are paid servants, and are not concerned about our poor people (the sheep) (John 10:13). THEY ALL DEAL FALSELY (Jeremiah 8:10). They claim to believe in the God of Israel, BUT יהוה (YAHWEH) IS HIS NAME (Isaiah 48:2).

TRUST YE NOT IN LYING WORDS, SAYING, THE TEMPLE OF THE LORD,  
THE TEMPLE OF THE LORD, THE TEMPLE OF THE LORD, ARE THESE  
(false teachings) (Jeremiah 7:4).

יהוה  
**STATEMENT  
TO OUR ENEMIES AND OUR HOPE**

Thus saith **OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD, יהוה (YAHWEH)**, against all mine evil neighbors that touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Israel (the Blacks of America) to inherit; Behold, I will pluck them out of their land (America), and pluck out the house of Judah from among the wicked of America (Jeremiah 12:14).

**DELIVER THYSELF, O ZION** (the Blacks of America), **THAT DWELLEST WITH THE DAUGHTERS OF BABYLON** (America) (Zechariah 2:7).

**AND I HEARD ANOTHER VOICE FROM HEAVEN, SAYING, COME OUT OF HER** (America), **MY PEOPLE, THAT YE BE NOT PARTAKERS OF HER SINS, AND THAT YE RECEIVE NOT OF HER PLAGUES** (Revelation 18:4).

**GO YE FORTH OF BABYLON** (America), **FLEE YE FROM THE IMMORAL PEOPLE, WITH A VOICE OF SINGING DECLARE YE, TELL THIS, UTTER IT EVEN TO THE END OF THE EARTH; SAY YE, THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH REDEEMED HIS SERVANT JACOB** (Isaiah 48:20).

REMOVE OUT OF THE MIDST OF BABYLON (America), AND GO FORTH OUT OF THE LAND OF (America), AND BE AS THE HE GOATS (leaders) BEFORE THE FLOCKS (Jeremiah 50:8).

FLEE OUT OF THE MIDST OF BABYLON (America), AND DELIVER EVERY MAN HIS SOUL: BE NOT CUT OFF IN HER INIQUITY; FOR THIS IS THE TIME OF יהוה (YAHWEH'S) VENGEANCE; HE WILL RENDER UNTO HER A RECOMPENSE (Jeremiah 51:6).

SHOUT AGAINST HER ROUND ABOUT: SHE HATH GIVEN HER HAND: HER FOUNDATIONS ARE FALLEN, HER WALLS ARE THROWN DOWN: FOR IT IS THE VENGEANCE OF יהוה (YAHWEH): TAKE VENGEANCE UPON HER; AS SHE HATH DONE, DO UNTO HER (Jeremiah 50:15).

AND ALL OF THE PRINCES, AND THE MIGHTY MEN OF ALL NATIONS, AND ALL THE SONS LIKEWISE OF KING DAVID, SUBMITTED THEMSELVES UNTO SOLOMON THE KING (I Chronicles 29:24).

THE QUEEN OF THE SOUTH SHALL RISE UP IN THE JUDGMENT WITH THIS GENERATION, AND SHALL CONDEMN IT: FOR SHE CAME FROM THE UTTERMOST PARTS OF THE EARTH TO HEAR THE WISDOM OF

SOLOMON; AND, BEHOLD, A GREATER THAN SOLOMON IS HERE (Matthew 12:42).

AND WHEN THE QUEEN OF SHEBA HEARD OF THE FAME OF SOLOMON CONCERNING THE NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH), SHE CAME TO PROVE HIM WITH HARD (difficult) QUESTIONS (I Kings 10:1).

WHO IS AS THE WISE MAN? AND WHO KNOWETH THE INTERPRETATION OF A THING? A MAN'S WISDOM MAKETH HIS FACE TO SHINE, AND THE BOLDNESS OF HIS FACE SHALL BE CHANGED. I COUNSEL THEE (rulers of the Earth) TO KEEP יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), THE KING'S, COMMANDMENT, AND THAT IN REGARD OF THE OATH OF יהוה (YAHWEH). BE NOT HASTY TO GO OUT OF HIS SIGHT: DO NOT TAKE PART IN AN EVIL THING; FOR HE DOETH WHATSOEVER PLEASETH HIM. WHERE THE WORD OF A KING IS, THERE IS POWER: AND WHO MAY SAY UNTO HIM, WHAT DOEST THOU? WHOSO KEEPETH THE COMMANDMENT SHALL BE CONSCIOUS OF NO EVIL THING: AND A WISE MAN'S HEART DISCERNETH AND UNDERSTANDS BOTH TIME AND JUDGMENT (Ecclesiastes 8:1-5).

NOW BE YE NOT STIFFNECKED, AS YOUR FATHERS WERE, BUT YIELD YOURSELVES UNTO יהוה (YAHWEH), AND ENTER INTO HIS



SANCTUARY, WHICH HE HATH SANCTIFIED AND SET APART FOR EVER: AND SERVE יהוה (YAHWEH) YOUR GOD, THAT THE FIERCENESS OF HIS WRATH MAY TURN AWAY FROM YOU (II Chronicles 30:8).

REMEMBER, O יהוה (YAHWEH), WHAT IS COME UPON US: CONSIDER, AND BEHOLD OUR REPROACH (Lamentations 5:1).

REMEMBER, יהוה (YAHWEH), THE REPROACH AND CRITICISM OF THY SERVANTS; HOW I DO BEAR IN MY BOSOM THE REPROACH OF ALL THE MIGHTY PEOPLE (Psalm 89:50).

WE ARE BECOME A REPROACH TO OUR NEIGHBORS, A SCORN AND DERISION TO THEM THAT ARE ROUND ABOUT US (Psalm 79:4).

ALL THAT PASS BY CLAP THEIR HANDS AT THEE (us); THEY HISS AND SNEER AND WAG THEIR HEAD AT THE DAUGHTER OF JERUSALEM (us), SAYING, IS THIS THE CITY (people) THAT MEN CALL THE PERFECTION OF BEAUTY, THE JOY OF THE WHOLE EARTH? (Lamentations 2:15).

THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH); YOU THAT CLAPPED YOUR HANDS, AND STAMPED WITH THE FEET, AND REJOICED IN HEART WITH ALL THY SPITE AGAINST THE LAND OF ISRAEL (us); BEHOLD, THEREFORE I

WILL STRETCH OUT MINE HAND UPON THEE, AND WILL DELIVER THEE FOR A SPOIL TO THE HEATHEN; AND I WILL CUT THEE OFF FROM THE PEOPLE, AND I WILL CAUSE THEE TO PERISH OUT OF THE COUNTRIES: I WILL DESTROY THEE; AND THOU SHALT KNOW THAT I AM יהוה (YAHWEH) (Ezekiel 25:6-7).

O My people, the so-called Blacks of America, you have seen what I (יהוה YAHWEH) did unto the Egyptians, who held you in bondage and tried to destroy you, and how I carried you on eagles' wings, and brought you unto myself. Now therefore, **if you will obey my voice indeed**, and keep my agreement, then you shall be a special treasure unto me above all people: **FOR ALL THE EARTH IS MINE:** and you shall be unto me a KINGDOM OF PRIESTS, and HOLY NATION. These are the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, the so-called Blacks of America (Exodus 19:4-6).

O My people, there is no hope for America. Do you dare trust in a land being destroyed?

THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), THE LORD OF HOSTS; THE BROAD WALLS OF BABYLON (America) SHALL BE UTTERLY BROKEN (shattered), AND HER HIGH GATES (of defenses) SHALL BE BURNED WITH FIRE; AND

THE PEOPLE SHALL LABOUR IN VAIN, AND THE (nations) IN THE FIRE (of suffering), AND THEY SHALL BE WEARY (Jeremiah 51:58).

FOR THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), THE LORD OF HOSTS; AFTER THE REVEALING OF THE POWER OF יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH HE SENT ME UNTO THE NATIONS WHICH ROBBED YOU: FOR HE THAT TOUCHED YOU (the so-called Blacks of America) TOUCHETH THE APPLE OF HIS EYE (Zechariah 2:8).

OUR GREAT GOOD AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) shall shake His mighty hand upon them and spoil them: **and you shall know that יהוה (YAHWEH) sent Me.**

SING AND REJOICE, O DAUGHTER OF ZION (the so-called Blacks of America): **FOR, LO, I COME, AND I WILL DWELL IN THE MIDST OF THEE, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH)** (Zechariah 2:10).

**And many nations shall be joined to יהוה (YAHWEH)** in that day, and shall be my people: and I will dwell in the midst of thee, **and thou shalt know that יהוה (YAHWEH), the Lord of hosts hath sent me unto thee** (Zechariah 2:11).

AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS IN THE LAST DAYS (of immoral rulership),

THAT THE [GOVERNMENT] OF יהוה (YAHWEH'S) HOUSE SHALL BE [SET UP OVER OTHER GOVERNMENTS], AND SHALL BE EXALTED ABOVE ALL (RULERS); AND ALL NATIONS SHALL FLOW INTO IT. AND MANY PEOPLE SHALL GO AND SAY, COME YE, AND LET US GO UP TO THE MOUNTAIN OF יהוה (YAHWEH), THE SEAT OF יהוה (YAHWEH'S) GOVERNMENT, TO THE HOUSE OF THE GOD OF JACOB; AND HE WILL TEACH US OF HIS WAYS, AND WE WILL WALK IN HIS PATHS: FOR OUT OF ZION (the so-called Blacks of America) SHALL GO FORTH THE LAW, AND THE WORD OF יהוה (YAHWEH) FROM JERUSALEM. AND HE SHALL JUDGE AMONG THE NATIONS AND SHALL [GRADE] MANY PEOPLE: AND THEY SHALL BEAT THEIR SWORDS INTO PLOWSHARES, AND THEIR SPEARS INTO PRUNINGHOOKS: NATION SHALL NOT LIFT UP SWORD AGAINST NATION, NEITHER SHALL THEY LEARN WAR ANY MORE (Isaiah 2:2-4).

Thus it is written that יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) would suffer in the hells of North America, and would rise from the mentally and spiritually dead after 300 years of slavery: and that repentance of breaking יהוה (YAHWEH's) laws should be preached in HIS name among all nations, beginning at Jerusalem (Luke 24:46-47).

## **THE VISION OF THE SEVENTY WEEKS**

SEVENTY WEEKS ARE DETERMINED UPON THY PEOPLE AND UPON THY HOLY CITY, TO STOP THE TRANSGRESSION, AND (TO SEAL UP OR) TO MAKE AN END OF SINS (BREAKING יהוה [YAHWEH'S] LAWS), AND TO MAKE RECONCILIATION FOR INIQUITY, AND TO BRING IN EVERLASTING RIGHTEOUSNESS, AND TO SEAL UP THE VISION AND [MESSAGE], AND TO ANOINT THE MOST HOLY (Daniel 9:24).

Behold, my servant יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high (Isaiah 52:13).

BEHOLD MY SERVANT יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), WHOM I UPHOLD: MINE ELECT, IN WHOM MY SOUL DELIGHTETH; I HAVE PUT MY SPIRIT UPON HIM: HE SHALL BRING FORTH JUDGMENT TO THE GENTILES (Isaiah 42:1).

LET ALL THE NATIONS BE GATHERED TOGETHER, AND LET THE PEOPLE BE ASSEMBLED: WHO AMONG THEM CAN [MAKE THIS KNOWN] AND SHOW US FORMER THINGS? LET THEM BRING FORTH

THEIR WITNESSES, THAT THEY MAY BE JUSTIFIED: OR LET THEM HEAR, AND SAY, IT IS TRUTH. YE ARE MY WITNESSES, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), AND MY SERVANT WHOM I HAVE CHOSEN: THAT YE MAY KNOW AND BELIEVE ME, AND UNDERSTAND THAT I AM HE: BEFORE ME THERE WAS NO GOD FORMED (or nothing formed of יהוה [YAHWEH]), NEITHER SHALL THERE BE AFTER ME. I, EVEN I, AM יהוה (YAHWEH); AND BESIDE ME THERE IS NO SAVIOUR. I HAVE DECLARED, AND HAVE SAVED, AND I HAVE SHOWED, (When you had no thought of any other God) WHEN THERE WAS NO STRANGE GOD AMONG YOU: THEREFORE YE ARE MY WITNESSES, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), THAT I AM GOD. YEA, BEFORE THE DAY WAS I AM HE; AND THERE IS NONE THAT CAN DELIVER OUT OF MY HAND: I WILL WORK, AND WHO SHALL HOLD IT BACK? THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), YOUR REDEEMER, THE HOLY ONE OF ISRAEL; FOR YOUR SAKE (O Black man of America) I HAVE SENT TO [America], AND HAVE BROUGHT DOWN ALL THEIR NOBLES (leaders) AND THE [businessmen], WHOSE CRY IS IN THE SHIPS. I AM יהוה (YAHWEH), YOUR HOLY ONE, THE CREATOR OF ISRAEL, YOUR KING (Isaiah 43:9-15).

LISTEN, O ISLANDS, UNTO ME; AND HEARKEN, YE PEOPLE, FROM FAR; יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH CALLED ME FROM THE WOMB; FROM THE BOWELS OF MY MOTHER HATH HE MADE MENTION OF MY NAME,

יהוה (YAHWEH). AND HE HATH MADE MY MOUTH LIKE A SHARP SWORD:  
IN THE SHADOW OF HIS HAND HATH HE HID ME, AND MADE ME A  
POLISHED SHAFT; IN HIS QUIVER HATH HE HID ME; AND SAID UNTO  
ME, THOU ART MY SERVANT, O ISRAEL, IN WHOM I WILL BE  
GLORIFIED (Isaiah 49:1-3).

AND NOW, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH) THAT FORMED ME FROM THE WOMB  
TO BE HIS SERVANT, TO BRING JACOB (the so-called Black man) AGAIN TO  
HIM, [AND I MAY] BE GLORIOUS IN THE EYES OF יהוה (YAHWEH), AND  
יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL BE MY STRENGTH (Isaiah 49:5).

AND HE SAID, IT IS A LIGHT THING THAT THOU SHOULDEST BE MY  
SERVANT TO RAISE UP THE TRIBES OF JACOB, AND TO RESTORE THE  
PRESERVED OF ISRAEL: I WILL ALSO GIVE THEE FOR A LIGHT TO THE  
GENTILES, THAT THOU MAYEST BE MY SALVATION UNTO THE END OF  
THE EARTH (Isaiah 49:6).

THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), THE REDEEMER OF ISRAEL (the so-called  
Black man of America), AND HIS HOLY ONE, (TO HIM THAT IS DESPISED  
IN SOUL), TO HIM WHOM THE NATION ABHORRETH, TO A SERVANT OF  
RULERS, KINGS SHALL SEE AND ARISE, PRINCES ALSO SHALL WORSHIP,  
BECAUSE OF יהוה (YAHWEH) THAT IS FAITHFUL, AND THE HOLY ONE

OF ISRAEL, AND HE SHALL CHOOSE THEE (Isaiah 49:7).

BEHOLD MY SERVANT, WHOM I HAVE CHOSEN; MY BELOVED, IN WHOM MY SOUL IS WELL PLEASED: I WILL PUT MY SPIRIT UPON HIM, AND HE SHALL SHOW JUDGMENT TO THE GENTILES (Matthew 12:18).

AND I SAW ANOTHER ANGEL FLY IN THE MIDST OF HEAVEN, HAVING THE EVERLASTING GOSPEL TO PREACH UNTO THEM THAT DWELL ON THE EARTH, AND TO EVERY NATION, AND KINDRED, AND TONGUE, AND PEOPLE, SAYING WITH A LOUD VOICE, FEAR יהוה (YAHWEH), AND GIVE GLORY TO HIM; FOR THE HOUR OF HIS JUDGEMENT IS COME: AND WORSHIP [AND BOW DOWN TO] HIM THAT MADE HEAVEN, AND EARTH, AND THE SEA, AND THE FOUNTAINS OF WATERS (Revelation 14:6-7).

THY THRONE, O יהוה (YAHWEH), IS FOR EVER AND EVER: THE SCEPTER OF THY KINGDOM IS A [TRUE] SCEPTER. THOU LOVEST RIGHTEOUSNESS, AND HATEST WICKEDNESS: THEREFORE יהוה (YAHWEH), THY GOD HATH ANOINTED THEE (and given you what is necessary for gladness) ABOVE THY FELLOWS (Psalm 45:6-7).

ALL THE ENDS OF THE WORLD SHALL "REMEMBER" AND TURN UNTO יהוה (YAHWEH): AND ALL THE KINDREDS OF THE NATIONS SHALL



**WORSHIP BEFORE THEE. FOR THE KINGDOM IS יְהוָה (YAHWEH'S):  
AND HE IS THE GOVERNOR AMONG THE NATIONS (Psalm 22:27-28).**

AND THEY SHALL TEACH NO MORE EVERY MAN HIS NEIGHBOR, AND  
EVERY MAN HIS BROTHER, SAYING, KNOW יְהוָה (YAHWEH): FOR  
THEY SHALL ALL KNOW (and honor) ME, FROM THE LEAST OF THEM  
UNTO THE GREATEST OF THEM, SAITH יְהוָה (YAHWEH): FOR I WILL  
FORGIVE THEIR INIQUITY, AND I WILL REMEMBER THEIR SIN NO  
MORE (Jeremiah 31:34).

KNOW THEREFORE AND UNDERSTAND, THAT FROM THE GOING  
FORTH OF THE COMMANDMENT TO RESTORE AND TO BUILD  
JERUSALEM UNTO יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) THE PRINCE  
SHALL BE SEVEN WEEKS, AND THREESCORE AND TWO WEEKS: THE  
STREET SHALL BE BUILT AGAIN, AND THE WALL, EVEN IN TROU-  
BLOUS TIMES (Daniel 9:25).

יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is also known as the Lamb of יְהוָה  
(YAHWEH), for He follows the will of יְהוָה (YAHWEH) to the letter. My disciples  
are letting our brothers know, WE HAVE FOUND יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH  
BEN YAHWEH), the Anointed (John 1:29, 36 and 41).

It becomes quite clear as we review Scriptures pertaining to the **"VISION OF THE SEVENTY WEEKS,"** that we must deal with the **"sealed book,"** referred to in Daniel, Chapter 9, and **"THE TIME OF THE END OF IMMORAL RULERSHIP,"** who **"THE LION AND THE LAMB"** is today, and **"WHO SHALL RULE ON THE EARTH."**

## **THE SEALED BOOK**

And I saw in the right hand of Him that sat on the throne a book written (on both sides of the scroll), sealed with seven seals (Revelation 5:1).

AND HE SPREAD IT BEFORE ME; AND IT WAS WRITTEN WITHIN AND WITHOUT; AND THERE WAS WRITTEN THEREIN LAMENTATIONS, AND MOURNING, AND WOE (Ezekiel 2:10).

This is a sad day for the so-called Black man of America. **Our people are blind to the intentions of יהוה (YAHWEH).**

FOR THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH POURED OUT UPON YOU THE SPIRIT OF DEEP SLEEP, AND HATH CLOSED YOUR EYES: THE PROPHETS AND YOUR [LEADERS], THE SEERS HATH HE COVERED (Isaiah 29:10).

ACCORDING AS IT IS WRITTEN, יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH GIVEN (THE SO-CALLED BLACK MAN) THE SPIRIT OF SLUMBER (and remorse), EYES THAT THEY SHOULD NOT SEE, AND EARS THAT THEY SHOULD NOT HEAR; **UNTO THIS DAY** (Romans 11:8).

YET יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH NOT GIVEN YOU A HEART TO [UNDERSTAND], AND EYES TO SEE, AND EARS TO HEAR, UNTO THIS DAY (Deuteronomy 29:4).

It is very clear that יהוה (YAHWEH) is calling our attention to the fact that our people are blind, deaf, dumb and ignorant about the cause of our lamentation, mourning, woe, slavery, suffering and death at the hands of our enemies, and there was no one qualified to open up the sealed book concerning this problem.

ALSO I HEARD THE VOICE OF יהוה (YAHWEH), SAYING, WHOM SHALL I SEND, AND WHO WILL GO FOR US? THEN SAID I, (LOOK AT ME) HERE AM I; SEND ME. AND HE SAID, GO, AND TELL THIS PEOPLE, HEAR YE INDEED, BUT UNDERSTAND NOT; AND [listen carefully and look carefully at what I am teaching], BUT PERCEIVE NOT (Isaiah 6:8-9).

THE OX [RECOGNIZES] HIS OWNER, AND THE ASS HIS MASTER'S [FEED BOX]; BUT ISRAEL (the so-called Black man) DOTH NOT [UNDERSTAND], MY PEOPLE DOTH NOT CONSIDER (Isaiah 1:3).

My people do not understand that יהוה (YAHWEH) is our God and Saviour, the maker of all things. My people bow down to their oppressor as if they are God, and like our oppressors, we are a sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of

evildoers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken יהוה (YAHWEH), they have provoked the HOLY ONE of Israel unto anger, they are fallen away backward (Isaiah 1:4).

Why do you not understand my speech? Why do you not understand my message? (John 8:43)

Verily, verily, I say unto you, we speak that we do know, and testify that we have seen; and you do not believe what we say (John 3:11).

**ALL THINGS ARE DELIVERED UNTO ME OF MY FATHER, יהוה (YAHWEH):**  
**AND NO MAN KNOWETH THE SON, BUT THE FATHER, יהוה (YAHWEH);**  
**NEITHER KNOWETH ANY MAN THE FATHER, יהוה (YAHWEH), SAVE**  
**THE SON, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), AND HE TO WHOMSO-**  
**EVER THE SON WILL REVEAL HIM (Matthew 11:27).**

**ALL POWER IS GIVEN UNTO ME IN HEAVEN AND IN EARTH (Matthew 28:18).**

**ALL THINGS ARE DELIVERED TO ME OF MY FATHER יהוה (YAHWEH),**  
 (and many ancient copies of the Word of יהוה [YAHWEH] add these words):  
**AND NO MAN KNOWETH WHO THE SON IS, BUT THE FATHER, יהוה**  
**(YAHWEH); AND NO MAN KNOWETH WHO THE FATHER IS, BUT THE**

SON, AND HE TO WHOM THE SON WILL REVEAL HIM (Luke 10:22).

AND WHAT HE HATH SEEN AND HEARD THAT HE [TELLS ABOUT]; AND NO MAN [WILL BELIEVE WHAT HE SAYS]. HE THAT HATH RECEIVED MY TESTIMONY AND BELIEVES WHAT I SAY HATH COMMITTED HIMSELF TO HOLD THE SEAL THAT יְהוָה (YAHWEH) IS TRUE. FOR I, WHOM יְהוָה (YAHWEH) HATH SENT, SPEAKETH THE WORDS OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH): FOR יְהוָה (YAHWEH) GIVETH NOT IN A LIMITED WAY THE SPIRIT BY MEASURE UNTO HIM. THE FATHER, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), LOVETH THE SON, AND HATH GIVEN ALL THINGS INTO MY HAND. HE THAT BELIEVETH ON ME, THE SON OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH), HATH EVERLASTING LIFE: AND HE THAT BELIEVETH NOT ME, THE SON OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH), SHALL NOT SEE LIFE; BUT THE WRATH OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH) [WILL STAY] ON HIM (John 3:32-36).

## WHO SHALL RULE?

VERILY, VERILY, I SAY UNTO YOU, HE THAT HEARETH MY WORD, AND BELIEVETH ON יהוה (YAHWEH) THAT SENT ME, HATH EVERLASTING LIFE, AND SHALL NOT BE CONDEMNED; BUT IS PASSED FROM DEATH UNTO LIFE. VERILY, VERILY, I SAY UNTO YOU, THE HOUR IS COMING, AND NOW IS, WHEN THE DEAD SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA SHALL HEAR THE VOICE OF THE SON OF יהוה (YAHWEH): AND THEY THAT HEAR SHALL LIVE. FOR AS THE FATHER, יהוה (YAHWEH), HATH LIFE IN HIMSELF, SO HATH HE GIVEN TO THE SON יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) TO HAVE LIFE IN HIMSELF; AND HATH GIVEN HIM AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE AND CARRY OUT JUDGMENT ALSO, BECAUSE יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) IS THE SON OF MAN (John 5:24-27).

AS THOU HAST GIVEN יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) POWER OVER ALL FLESH, THAT HE SHOULD GIVE ETERNAL LIFE TO AS MANY AS THOU HAST GIVEN HIM. AND THIS IS LIFE ETERNAL, THAT THEY MIGHT KNOW יהוה (YAHWEH), THE ONLY TRUE GOD, AND

יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), WHOM יְהוָה (YAHWEH) HAST SENT (John 17:2-3).

I HAVE [REVEALED] THY NAME UNTO THE MEN WHICH THOU GAVEST ME OUT OF THE WORLD: THINE THEY WERE, AND THOU GAVEST THEM TO ME, AND THEY HAVE [OBEYED] THY WORD. NOW THEY [KNOW] THAT ALL THINGS WHATSOEVER THOU HAST GIVEN ME ARE OF THEE (O יְהוָה [YAHWEH]). FOR I HAVE GIVEN UNTO THEM THE WORDS WHICH THOU GAVEST ME; AND THEY HAVE RECEIVED THEM, AND HAVE [REALIZED] SURELY THAT I CAME OUT FROM THEE, AND THEY HAVE BELIEVED THAT THOU DIDST SEND ME (John 17:6-8).

NO MAN CAN COME TO ME, EXCEPT THE FATHER, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), WHICH HATH SENT ME DRAW HIM: AND I WILL RAISE THE SO-CALLED BLACK MAN UP AT THE LAST DAY OF WICKED RULERSHIP. IT IS WRITTEN IN THE PROPHETS, AND THEY SHALL BE ALL TAUGHT OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH). EVERY MAN THEREFORE THAT HATH HEARD, AND HATH LEARNED OF THE FATHER, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), COMETH UNTO ME (John 6:44-45).



## **END OF WICKED RULERSHIP**

NOW IS THE JUDGMENT OF THE WICKED WORLD OF RULERSHIP: NOW SHALL (THE WICKED) THE PRINCE OF THIS WORLD BE CAST OUT. AND I, IF I BE LIFTED UP FROM THE EARTH, WILL DRAW ALL MEN UNTO ME (John 12:31-32).

BUT IF I CAST OUT (WICKED RULERS) DEVILS BY THE SPIRIT OF יהוה (YAHWEH), THEN THE KINGDOM OF יהוה (YAHWEH) IS COME UNTO YOU. (You must come to understand these facts. I am opening these seals unto your understanding.) OR ELSE HOW CAN ONE ENTER INTO A STRONG MAN'S HOUSE, AND [TAKE AWAY HIS IGNORANT BLACK MENTALLY DEAD SLAVES], EXCEPT HE FIRST BIND THE STRONG MAN? AND THEN HE WILL [ROB] HIS HOUSE (of the ignorant, Black, mentally dead slaves). HE THAT IS NOT WITH ME IS AGAINST ME; AND HE THAT GATHERETH NOT WITH ME SCATTERETH ABROAD (Matthew 12:28-30).

I have sent My disciples out into the major cities of America with **the GOOD NEWS: THE KINGDOM OF יהוה (YAHWEH) IS AT HAND**, and our people are coming to יהוה (YAHWEH) from everywhere, including foreign countries.

And My disciples return with joy, saying, יהוה (YAHWEH), even the devils are subject unto us **through thy name**. And I said unto them, **I BEHELD SATAN AS LIGHTNING FALL FROM HEAVEN. BEHOLD, I GIVE UNTO YOU POWER TO TREAD ON SERPENTS AND SCORPIONS, AND OVER ALL THE POWER OF THE ENEMY: AND NOTHING SHALL BY ANY MEANS HURT YOU. NOTWITHSTANDING IN THIS REJOICE NOT, THAT THE [DEVILS] ARE SUBJECT UNTO YOU; BUT RATHER REJOICE, BECAUSE YOUR NAMES ARE WRITTEN IN HEAVEN. I THANK YOU, O יהוה (YAHWEH), LORD OF HEAVEN AND EARTH, THAT THOU HAST HID THESE THINGS (sealed unto this day) FROM THE WISE AND PRUDENT, AND HAST REVEALED THEM UNTO BABIES IN YOUR KNOWLEDGE: EVEN SO, יהוה (YAHWEH); FOR SO IT SEEMED GOOD IN THY SIGHT (Luke 10:17-21).**

You must come to know this secret about the new heaven and the new earth and the new Jerusalem. **Only our names are written in heaven, WHICH ARE THE NAMES OF THE TWELVE TRIBES OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL (Revelation 21:12).** The so-called Black man of America is the Tribe of Judah, the chief ruler (I Chronicles 28:4, 5:2).

Unto you, My disciples, I say, **BLESSED ARE THE EYES WHICH SEE THE THINGS THAT YE SEE: FOR I TELL YOU, THAT MANY PROPHETS AND KINGS HAVE DESIRED TO SEE THOSE THINGS WHICH YOU SEE, AND HAVE**

**NOT SEEN THEM; AND HEAR THOSE THINGS WHICH YOU HEAR, AND HAVE NOT HEARD THEM** (Luke 10:23-24; Matthew 13:14-17).

יהוה (YAHWEH) **has sent Me to deliver you** from the Gentiles, to open your eyes, and to turn you from darkness to light, and from the power of Satan unto יהוה (YAHWEH), that you may receive forgiveness for breaking the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH), and get your inheritance.

If my gospel be hid, it is hid to them that are lost: in whom **the god of this world** hath blinded the minds of them which believe not, lest the light of the glorious gospel of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), **WHO IS THE IMAGE OF יהוה (YAHWEH)**, should shine unto them (II Corinthians 4:3-4).

**OUR GREAT GOOD AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) has raised Me up to bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.** And I will not fail nor be discouraged, till I have set judgment in the earth: and the islands shall wait for my law (Isaiah 42:1-3).

**I BEHELD EVEN TILL THE BEAST WAS SLAIN, AND HIS BODY DESTROYED, AND GIVEN TO THE BURNING FLAME. AS CONCERNING THE REST OF THE BEASTS (devils), THEY HAD THEIR DOMINION (rulership) TAKEN AWAY: YET THEIR LIVES WERE PROLONGED FOR A [WHILE]. I SAW**

IN THE NIGHT VISIONS, AND, BEHOLD, ONE LIKE THE SON OF MAN, יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), CAME WITH THE CLOUDS OF HEAVEN (his disciples dressed in white robes), AND CAME TO THE ANCIENT OF DAYS, AND THEY BROUGHT יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) NEAR BEFORE HIM. AND THERE WAS GIVEN יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) DOMINION (rulership), AND GLORY, AND A KINGDOM, THAT ALL PEOPLE, NATIONS, AND LANGUAGES, SHOULD SERVE יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH): HIS DOMINION IS AN EVERLASTING DOMINION, WHICH SHALL NOT PASS AWAY, AND HIS KINGDOM THAT WHICH SHALL NOT BE DESTROYED (Daniel 7:11-14).

יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SHALL BE GREAT, AND SHALL BE CALLED THE SON OF THE HIGHEST: AND THE LORD GOD יְהוָה (YAHWEH) SHALL GIVE UNTO HIM THE THRONE OF HIS FATHER DAVID: AND יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SHALL REIGN OVER THE HOUSE OF JACOB FOR EVER; AND OF HIS KINGDOM THERE SHALL BE NO END (Luke 1:32-33).

ALL THINGS ARE DELIVERED TO ME OF MY FATHER, יְהוָה (YAHWEH) (Luke 10:22).

## THE RESURRECTION OF

יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה

MEN AND BRETHREN, LET ME FREELY SPEAK UNTO YOU OF THE PATRIARCH DAVID, THAT HE IS BOTH DEAD AND BURIED, AND HIS [TOMB] IS WITH US UNTO THIS DAY. THEREFORE BEING A PROPHET (REVEALER OF יְהוָה [YAHWEH'S] TRUTH), AND KNOWING THAT יְהוָה (YAHWEH) HAD SWORN WITH AN OATH TO HIM, THAT OF THE FRUIT OF HIS LOINS, ACCORDING TO THE FLESH, HE WOULD RAISE UP יְהוָה בֶּן (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) TO SIT ON HIS THRONE; HE SEEING THIS BEFORE SPAKE OF THE RESURRECTION OF יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), THAT HIS SOUL WAS NOT LEFT IN HELL, NEITHER HIS FLESH DID SEE CORRUPTION. THIS יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) HATH יְהוָה (YAHWEH) RAISED UP, WHEREOF WE ALL ARE WITNESSES. THEREFORE BEING BY THE RIGHT HAND OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH) EXALTED, AND HAVING RECEIVED OF THE FATHER, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), HIS PROMISE OF יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), WHICH YE NOW SEE AND HEAR. FOR DAVID IS NOT ASCENDED INTO THE HEAVENS: BUT HE SAID HIMSELF, יְהוָה (YAHWEH) SAITH UNTO יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), SIT THOU ON MY RIGHT HAND, UNTIL I MAKE MY ENEMIES THY FOOTSTOOL (Psalm

110:1). THEREFORE LET ALL THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL KNOW AS-  
SUREDLY, THAT יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH MADE יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH  
BEN YAHWEH), BOTH THE MIGHTY GOD AND THE EVERLASTING  
FATHER (Isaiah 9:6)(Acts 2:29-36).

יהוה (YAHWEH) shall send the rod of thy strength out of Zion: **RULE THOU IN  
THE MIDST OF THINE ENEMIES.** Thy people shall be (obedient) in the day of  
thy power, in the beauties of holiness from the (beginning) of the morning: thou has  
the dew of thy youth. יהוה (YAHWEH) hath sworn, and will not repent, **Thou art  
a priest for ever after the order of MELCHIZEDEK.** יהוה (YAHWEH) at thy right  
hand shall [destroy] kings in the day of His wrath. He shall judge among the  
heathen. יהוה (YAHWEH) shall fill the places with the dead bodies; יהוה  
(YAHWEH) shall wound the heads and break the leaders over many countries (Psalm  
110:2-6).

**KISS THE SON, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), LEST HE BE  
ANGRY, AND YE PERISH FROM THE WAY, WHEN HIS WRATH IS KINDLED  
BUT A LITTLE. BLESSED ARE ALL THEY THAT PUT THEIR TRUST IN  
HIM (Psalm 2:12).**

And when all things shall be subdued unto Him, then shall the Son, יהוה בן יהוה  
(YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), also himself be subject unto יהוה (YAHWEH) that put

all things under him, that יהוה (YAHWEH) may be all in all (I Corinthians 15:28).

There is another truth that we must not be ignorant of, and that is, **WHO IS THE WICKED ONE?**

**THEY ARE OF THEIR FATHER THE DEVIL, AND THE LUSTS AND DESIRES OF THEIR FATHER THEY WILL DO. HE WAS A MURDERER FROM THE BEGINNING, AND LIVED NOT IN THE TRUTH, BECAUSE THERE IS NO TRUTH IN HIM. WHEN HE SPEAKETH A LIE, HE SPEAKETH OF HIS OWN: FOR HE IS A LIAR, AND THE FATHER OF IT (John 8:44).**

Yes, My people are tricked into bowing down to the wicked rulers because this knowledge was sealed up.

## **WHO IS WORTHY TO OPEN THE SEALED BOOK**

And the vision of all is become unto you as **the words of a book that is sealed**, which men deliver to one that is learned, saying, READ THIS, I pray thee: and he saith, I cannot; FOR IT IS SEALED: and the book is delivered to him that is not learned, saying, READ THIS, I pray thee: and he saith, I am not learned (Isaiah 29:11-12).

And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice, **Who is worthy to open the book, and to loose the seals thereof?** And no man in heaven, nor in earth, neither under the earth, was able to open the book, neither to look thereon. And I wept much, because no man was found worthy to open and to read the book, neither to look thereon (Revelation 5:2-4).

Here, יהוה (YAHWEH) is challenging all creatures in the universe to try the strength of their wisdom in opening the counsels of יהוה (YAHWEH). When it was seen that no one came forward to open the Book, it was greatly feared that the counsels of יהוה (YAHWEH), in reference to His chosen people, THE SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA, would never be disclosed; much weeping took place. Upon seeing our people mentally dead, it was most sad that no being was to be found able to UNDERSTAND, REVEAL, and ACCOMPLISH the divine counsels



of יהוה (YAHWEH), fearing they would remain concealed from the so-called Blacks of America forever.

## **WHO IS THE LION OF THE TRIBE OF JUDAH**

And one of the elders saith unto me, Weep not: behold, the **Lion of the Tribe of Judah**, the Root of David, hath prevailed and qualified to open the book, and to loose the seven seals thereof (Revelation 5:5).

יהוה (YAHWEH) is not willing that any knowledge which can benefit His people shall be withheld. Provision is made for the opening of the Book. יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is here, called the "**LION OF THE TRIBE OF JUDAH.**" Why is He called the Lion? It denotes His strength. As the lion is the king of beasts, the monarch of the forest, He thus becomes a fit emblem of kingly authority and power. Why of the Tribe of Judah? He receives this appellation from the prophecy in Genesis 49:9-10.

**JUDAH IS A LION'S WHELP: FROM THE PREY, MY SON, THOU ART GONE UP: HE STOOPED DOWN, HE COUCHED AS A LION, AND AS AN OLD LION; WHO SHALL ROUSE HIM UP? THE SCEPTER (OR RIGHT TO RULE) SHALL NOT DEPART FROM JUDAH, NOR A LAWGIVER FROM BETWEEN HIS FEET, UNTIL SHILOH COME; AND UNTO HIM SHALL THE**

**GATHERING OF [THE SO-CALLED BLACK PEOPLE OF AMERICA] BE**  
(Genesis 49:9-10).

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is here called SHILOH.

**BEHOLD, THE SO-CALLED BLACK PEOPLE OF AMERICA SHALL RISE UP AS  
A GREAT LION, AND LIFT UP HIMSELF AS A YOUNG LION: HE SHALL  
NOT LIE DOWN UNTIL HE EAT OF THE PREY, AND DRINK THE BLOOD  
OF THE SLAIN** (Numbers 23:24).

The so-called Black people of America shall raven as a wolf, always be wanting something: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil (Genesis 49:27).

The plans of wicked groups, such as the KKK, may force the government to grant the Hebrew Israelites in every city to gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to slay, and to cause to perish, all the power of the people and province that would assault them, both little ones and women, and to take the spoil of them for a prey (Esther 8:11).

It is very clear that יהוה (YAHWEH) will destroy our enemies (Esther 9:1-5).

SO WILL I MAKE MY HOLY NAME KNOWN IN THE MIDST OF MY PEOPLE ISRAEL; AND I WILL NOT LET THEM POLLUTE MY HOLY NAME ANY MORE: AND THE HEATHEN SHALL KNOW THAT I AM יהוה (YAHWEH), THE HOLY ONE IN ISRAEL (Ezekiel 39:7).

BEHOLD, THE DAY OF יהוה (YAHWEH) COMETH, AND THY [PROPERTY] SHALL BE DIVIDED IN THE MIDST OF THEE (Zechariah 14:1).

Judah, the so-called Black man of America, couched, he lay down as a lion, and as a great lion: **who shall stir him up? Blessed is he that blesseth thee, and cursed is he that curseth thee** (Numbers 24:9).

I SHALL SEE יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), BUT NOT NOW: I SHALL BEHOLD HIM, BUT NOT NIGH: THERE SHALL COME A STAR OUT OF JACOB, AND ONE WITH THE RIGHT TO RULE SHALL RISE OUT OF ISRAEL, AND SHALL SMITE HIS ENEMIES (Numbers 24:17).

And our nobles shall be of ourselves, and our governor shall proceed from the midst of us (Jeremiah 30:21).

JUDAH (the so-called Black man of America) IS MY LAWGIVER (Psalm 60:7).

AND THERE SHALL COME FORTH A ROD OUT OF THE STEM OF JESSE, AND A BRANCH SHALL GROW OUT OF HIS ROOTS (Isaiah 11:1). This is referring to יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), who is here in the hells of America to save and redeem us.

And the spirit of יהוה (YAHWEH) shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of יהוה (YAHWEH); and shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of יהוה (YAHWEH): and he shall not judge by what he sees, neither reprove by what he hears: But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and take up the cause fairly for the meek: **and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he destroy the wicked** (Isaiah 11:2-4).

THE SPIRIT OF יהוה (YAHWEH) IS UPON ME; BECAUSE יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH ANOINTED ME TO PREACH GOOD TIDINGS UNTO THE MEEK (SO-CALLED BLACK MAN OF AMERICA); HE HATH SENT ME TO BIND UP THE BROKENHEARTED, TO PROCLAIM LIBERTY TO THE (BLACK) CAPTIVES, AND THE OPENING OF THE PRISON TO THEM THAT ARE BOUND (Isaiah 61:1).

AND I SAW HEAVEN OPENED, AND BEHOLD A WHITE HORSE: AND יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) THAT SAT UPON HIM WAS

CALLED FAITHFUL AND TRUE, AND IN RIGHTEOUSNESS HE DOTH  
JUDGE AND MAKE WAR (Revelation 19:11).

BY THE BLAST OF יהוה (YAHWEH) THE WICKED PERISH, AND BY HIS  
ANGER ARE THEY CONSUMED (Job 4:9).

יהוה בן יהוה  
**SHALL RULE**

AND THEN SHALL THAT WICKED BE REVEALED, WHOM יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL CONSUME WITH THE SPIRIT OF HIS MOUTH AND SHALL DESTROY WITH THE BRIGHTNESS OF HIS COMING (II Thessalonians 2:8).

AND THE MULTITUDES THAT WENT BEFORE, AND THAT FOLLOWED, CRIED, SAYING, HOSANNA TO THE SON OF DAVID: **BLESSED IS HE THAT COMETH IN THE NAME OF יהוה (YAHWEH);** HOSANNA IN THE HIGHEST (Matthew 21:9; Psalm 118:26).

**THE ROOT OF DAVID, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH),** is the source and sustainer of David as to his position and power. **David's throne and reign over Israel was a type of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH's) REIGN** over His people, the so-called **Blacks of America.** יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) shall reign over the throne of His father David.

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SHALL BE GREAT, AND SHALL BE CALLED **THE SON OF THE HIGHEST:** AND יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL GIVE UNTO HIM THE THRONE OF HIS FATHER DAVID: AND HE SHALL

REIGN OVER THE HOUSE OF JACOB FOR EVER; AND OF HIS KINGDOM THERE SHALL BE NO END (Luke 1:32-33).

HE SHALL BUILD A HOUSE FOR MY NAME, AND I WILL STABLISH THE THRONE OF HIS KINGDOM FOR EVER (II Samuel 7:13).

יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH SWORN IN TRUTH UNTO DAVID; HE WILL NOT TURN FROM IT; OF THE FRUIT OF THY BODY (your flesh) WILL I PUT UPON THY THRONE (Psalm 132:11).

FOR UNTO US A CHILD (יהוה בן יהוה [YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH]) IS BORN, UNTO US (the so-called Blacks of America) A SON IS GIVEN: AND THE GOVERNMENT (OF יהוה [YAHWEH]) SHALL BE UPON HIS SHOULDER: AND HIS NAME SHALL BE CALLED WONDERFUL, COUNSELLOR, THE MIGHTY GOD, THE EVERLASTING FATHER, THE PRINCE OF PEACE. OF THE INCREASE OF HIS GOVERNMENT AND PEACE THERE SHALL BE NO END, UPON THE THRONE OF DAVID, AND UPON HIS KINGDOM, TO ORDER IT, AND TO ESTABLISH IT WITH JUDGMENT AND WITH JUSTICE FROM HENCEFORTH EVEN FOR EVER. THE ZEAL (AND BURNING DESIRE) OF יהוה (YAHWEH) WILL DO THIS (Isaiah 9:6-7).

AND IN MERCY SHALL THE THRONE BE ESTABLISHED AND SECURED:



AND יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SHALL SIT UPON IT IN TRUTH IN THE TABERNACLE OF DAVID, JUDGING, AND SEEKING JUDGMENT, AND PROMOTING RIGHTEOUSNESS (Isaiah 16:5).

BEHOLD, THE DAYS COME, SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), THAT I WILL RAISE UNTO DAVID A RIGHTEOUS BRANCH, AND A KING SHALL REIGN AND PROSPER, AND SHALL EXECUTE JUDGMENT AND JUSTICE IN THE EARTH. IN HIS DAYS JUDAH (the so-called Black man of America) SHALL BE SAVED, AND ISRAEL SHALL DWELL SAFELY: AND THIS IS HIS NAME WHEREBY HE SHALL BE CALLED, יהוה (YAHWEH) OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS (Jeremiah 23:5-6).

AND IN THE DAYS OF THESE KINGS SHALL יהוה (YAHWEH), THE GOD OF HEAVEN, SET UP A KINGDOM, WHICH SHALL NEVER BE DESTROYED: AND THE KINGDOM OF יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL NOT BE LEFT TO OTHER PEOPLE, BUT IT SHALL BREAK IN PIECES AND ABSORB ALL THESE KINGDOMS, AND IT SHALL STAND FOR EVER (Daniel 2:44).

And saviours and judges shall come up on mount Zion to judge the mount of Esau; and the kingdom shall be יהוה (YAHWEH's) (Obadiah 21).

In that day, saith יהוה (YAHWEH), will I call together the so-called Blacks of

America that are mentally lame, and I will gather the so-called Blacks that are driven out, and them that I have afflicted; and I will make them that were mental slaves to the wicked a remnant, and them that were cast far off A STRONG NATION: and יְהוָה (YAHWEH) shall reign over them in mount Zion from henceforth, even for ever (Micah 4:6-7).

But unto THE SON he saith, THY THRONE, O יְהוָה (YAHWEH), IS FOR EVER AND EVER: THE AUTHORITY OF RIGHTEOUSNESS IS THE SCEPTER OF THY KINGDOM (Hebrews 1:8).

Since יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) appears in the line of David's descendants, He is called the offspring of David, and a root out of the stem of Jesse.

I, יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), HAVE SENT MINE ANGEL TO TESTIFY UNTO YOU THESE THINGS. I AM THE ROOT AND THE OFFSPRING OF DAVID, AND THE BRIGHT AND MORNING STAR (Revelation 22:16, Isaiah 11:1, 10). After the morning star comes the SON, today.

יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH's) connection with the throne of David being thus set forth, and His right thus shown to rule over the people of יְהוָה (YAHWEH), there is a propriety in intrusting to Him the opening of the seals.

# יהוה בן יהוה **HATH PREVAILED**

These words indicate that the right to open the Book is acquired by a victory gained in conflict with Satan. The great work of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is being established for all to see as the Redeemer of the so-called Black man of America. In this work, He is subjected to the fiercest assaults of Satan, the devil. But He endures His temptations, bears the agonies of those who attempt to thwart, oppose, and go counter to the true message of יהוה (YAHWEH's) only salvation, rises a victor over the mental death and the mental graves of the so-called Blacks of America, makes the way of redemption sure triumphed! Hence, the four living beings and the four and twenty elders sing, **THOU ART WORTHY TO TAKE THE BOOK AND TO OPEN THE SEALS THEREOF; FOR THOU WAS MENTALLY SLAIN, AND HAST REDEEMED US TO יהוה (YAHWEH) BY THY LIFE** (Revelation 5:8-9).

AND I SAW WHEN THE LAMB OPENED ONE OF THE SEALS, AND I HEARD, AS IT WERE THE NOISE OF THUNDER, ONE OF THE FOUR BEAST GOVERNMENTS SAYING, COME AND SEE (Revelation 6:1).

And I beheld, and, lo, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the

midst of the elders, stood a LAMB as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are **the Spirits of יהוה (YAHWEH)** sent forth into all the earth (Revelation 5:6).

In the center of the scene is the throne of יהוה (YAHWEH), and standing in the open space which surrounds it is the SON, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), set forth under the symbol of a slain LAMB. Around these there stand those **saints, the so-called Blacks**, who have been redeemed from their mental death under the rule of Satan. The worthiness of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), as **He thus stands forth under the figure of a SLAIN LAMB**, is the admiration of all the holy throne.

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is risen from a people who have been killed by violence under the slave masters' oppression for over 430 years. Wicked people destroyed our knowledge of our God יהוה (YAHWEH), which resulted in our being mentally dead.

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) WAS OPPRESSED AND HE WAS AFFLICTED BY THE WICKED, YET HE DID NOT SAY ANYTHING: HE WAS BROUGHT AS A LAMB TO THE SLAUGHTER, AND AS A SHEEP BEFORE HER SHEARERS IS DUMB, SO HE OPENETH NOT HIS MOUTH

UNTIL OUR GREAT GOOD AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) RAISED HIM UP FROM MENTAL DEATH (Isaiah 53:7).

Behold, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), the Lamb of יהוה (YAHWEH), which taketh away the sin of the world in breaking the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH) (John 1:29).

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is giving of Himself for our sins in breaking the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH), that He might deliver us from this present evil world of immorality, according to the will of יהוה (YAHWEH): TO WHOM BE GLORY FOR EVER AND EVER (Galatians 1:4-5).

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), is the faithful witness, and the first begotten of the dead so-called Blacks of America, and the prince of the Kings of the earth. He loves us, and washes us from our sins in his own life (Revelation 1:5).

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is as a lamb without blemish and without spot: WHO WAS FOREORDAINED BEFORE THE FOUNDATION OF THE WORLD, BUT IS REVEALED TO YOU IN THESE LAST TIMES OF WICKED RULERSHIP, who because of him you do believe in יהוה (YAHWEH), that raised him up from the dead so-called Blacks of America, and gave him glory

by bringing him into the presence of יהוה (YAHWEH); that your faith and hope might be in יהוה (YAHWEH) (I Peter 1:19-21).

FOR BEHOLD, **THE STONE** that I have laid before Joshua; upon one stone shall be seven eyes: behold, I will engrave the graving thereof, saith יהוה (YAHWEH), and I will remove the iniquity of that land in one day (Zechariah 3:9).

What is the meaning of the seven horns and seven eyes? Horns are symbols of power and governments, eyes of wisdom; and seven is a number denoting completeness, or perfection. We are thus taught that **perfect power** and **perfect wisdom** are inherent in the Lamb, through the operation of the **Spirit of יהוה (YAHWEH)**, called the **seven Spirits of יהוה (YAHWEH)**, to denote the fullness and perfection of its operation. FOR EXAMPLE:

AND THE (1) SPIRIT OF יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL REST UPON HIM, THE SPIRIT OF (2) WISDOM AND (3) UNDERSTANDING, THE SPIRIT OF (4) COUNSEL (OR ADVICE) AND (5) MIGHT, THE SPIRIT OF (6) KNOWLEDGE AND OF (7) THE FEAR OF יהוה (YAHWEH) (Isaiah 11:2).

AND OUT OF THE THRONE OF יהוה (YAHWEH) PROCEEDED LIGHTNINGS AND THUNDERINGS AND VOICES: AND THERE WERE SEVEN LAMPS OF FIRE BURNING BEFORE THE THRONE, WHICH ARE

THE SEVEN SPIRITS OF יהוה (YAHWEH) (Revelation 4:5).

AND THE ANGEL TOOK THE CENSER, AND FILLED IT WITH FIRE OF THE ALTAR, AND CAST IT UPON THE EARTH: AND THERE WERE VOICES, AND THUNDERINGS, AND LIGHTNINGS, AND AN EARTHQUAKE (Revelation 8:5).

AND THERE WERE VOICES, AND THUNDERS, AND LIGHTNINGS; AND THERE WAS A GREAT EARTHQUAKE, SUCH AS WAS NOT SINCE MEN WERE UPON THE EARTH, SO MIGHTY AN EARTHQUAKE, AND SO GREAT (Revelation 16:18).

What is the meaning of the throne and these thunderings and lightnings and earthquakes?

We are living in the last days of wicked rulership and that **GREAT JUDGMENT DAY**. We must make a judgment between **RIGHT** and **WRONG**, **FALSE RELIGION** and יהוה (YAHWEH's) **LAWS**, יהוה (YAHWEH) and **THE DEVIL**. What is your choice to follow?

## **THE THRONE OF יהוה**

The throne is the judgment seat, the ceremonial chair of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH's) kingship; it is associated with יהוה (YAHWEH) as Supreme King, and with יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) as His Vice Regent.

The **THRONE** often specifies the King's function as judge:

FOR THERE SET THRONES OF JUDGMENT, THE THRONES OF THE HOUSE OF DAVID (Psalm 122:5).

Both יהוה (YAHWEH's) throne and David's are seats of judgment:

FOR THOU HAST MAINTAINED MY RIGHT AND MY CAUSE; THOU DID SIT IN THE THRONE JUDGING RIGHT (Psalm 9:4).

AND IN MERCY SHALL THE THRONE BE ESTABLISHED AND SECURED:  
AND יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) SHALL SIT UPON IT IN TRUTH IN THE TABERNACLE OF DAVID, JUDGING, AND SEEKING



JUDGMENT, AND PROMOTING RIGHTEOUSNESS (Isaiah 16:5).

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) will sit on thrones to judge the world:

WHEN THE SON OF MAN, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), SHALL COME IN HIS GLORY, AND ALL THE HOLY ANGELS WITH HIM, THEN SHALL HE SIT UPON THE THRONE OF HIS GLORY. AND BEFORE HIM SHALL BE GATHERED ALL NATIONS: AND HE SHALL SEPARATE THEM ONE FROM ANOTHER AS A SHEPHERD DIVIDETH HIS SHEEP FROM THE GOATS: AND HE SHALL SET THE SHEEP (the so-called Blacks) ON HIS RIGHT HAND, BUT THE GOATS ON THE LEFT. THEN SHALL THE KING, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), SAY UNTO THEM ON HIS RIGHT HAND (the so-called Blacks), COME, YE BLESSED OF MY FATHER, יהוה (YAHWEH), INHERIT THE KINGDOM OF יהוה (YAHWEH) PREPARED FOR YOU FROM THE FOUNDATION OF THE WORLD (Matthew 25:31-34).

YOU ARE THEY WHICH HAVE CONTINUED WITH ME IN MY TRIALS. AND I GIVE UNTO YOU A KINGDOM, AS MY FATHER, יהוה (YAHWEH), HATH GIVEN UNTO ME; THAT YOU MAY EAT AND DRINK AT MY TABLE IN MY KINGDOM, AND SIT ON THRONES JUDGING THE TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL (Luke 22:28-30).

I am not offering you a temporary rulership, but the everlasting and **Divine Throne** of David:

AND THINE HOUSE AND THY KINGDOM SHALL BE ESTABLISHED FOR EVER BEFORE THEE: THY THRONE SHALL BE ESTABLISHED FOR EVER (II Samuel 7:16).

THY THRONE, O יהוה (YAHWEH), IS FOR EVER AND EVER: THE SCEPTER OF THY KINGDOM IS A TRUE SCEPTER (Psalm 45:6).

The scepter of יהוה (YAHWEH), the Supreme King, is the tribe of Judah, to which David belonged (Psalm 60:7). This is a way of saying that David's kingship is an extension of the divine authority. A scepter of this type is suggested by the metaphor in which the vine, Israel, grows tall and its strongest branch becomes a ruler's scepter (Ezekiel 19:11).

Thus, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH's) throne shall last for ever:

OF THE INCREASE OF HIS GOVERNMENT AND PEACE THERE SHALL BE NO END, UPON THE THRONE OF DAVID, AND UPON HIS KINGDOM, TO ORDER IT, AND TO ESTABLISH IT WITH JUDGMENT AND WITH JUSTICE

FROM HENCEFORTH EVEN FOR EVER. THE [BURNING DESIRE] OF  
יהוה (YAHWEH) WILL DO THIS (Isaiah 9:7).

## **THE AWESOME THUNDER AND LIGHTNING**

The **THUNDER** and **LIGHTNING** represent a visible manifestation of divine power. A thundercloud is, in effect, an atmospheric explosion in slow motion. The flashing discharges between the cloud and the ground release tremendous energy. Thunder is the noise of air **exploding in the intense heat** of the lightning's path.

The glitter and flash of the lightning represent the fact that יהוה (YAHWEH) will scatter our enemies and destroy them. **OUR GREAT GOOD AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) CONTROLS ALL OF NATURE AND WILL USE NATURE AGAINST OUR ENEMIES TO DESTROY THEM.**

**CAST FORTH LIGHTNING, AND SCATTER THEM: SHOOT OUT THINE ARROWS, AND DESTROY THEM (Psalm 144:6).**

**יהוה (YAHWEH) ALSO THUNDERED IN THE HEAVENS, AND THE HIGHEST GAVE HIS VOICE; HAIL STONES AND COALS OF FIRE (Psalm 18:13).**

**HAST THOU ENTERED INTO THE TREASURES OF THE SNOW? OR HAST**

THOU SEEN THE TREASURES OF THE HAIL, WHICH I HAVE RESERVED AGAINST THE TIME OF TROUBLE, AGAINST THE DAY OF BATTLE AND WAR? (Job 38:22-23).

יהוה (YAHWEH) CAUSETH THE VAPORS (AND MISTS) TO ASCEND FROM THE ENDS OF THE EARTH; HE MAKETH LIGHTNINGS FOR THE RAIN; HE BRINGETH THE WIND OUT OF HIS TREASURIES (AND HIS OWN RESOURCES) (Psalm 135:7; Exodus 9:18).

AND IT CAME TO PASS, AS THEY FLED FROM BEFORE ISRAEL, AND WERE IN THE GOING DOWN TO BETHHORON, THAT יהוה (YAHWEH) CAST DOWN GREAT STONES FROM HEAVEN UPON THEM UNTO AZEKAH, AND THEY DIED: THEY WERE MORE WHICH DIED WITH HAILSTONES THAN THEY WHOM THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL SLEW WITH THE SWORD (Joshua 10:11).

AND יהוה (YAHWEH) SHALL CAUSE THE GLORY OF HIS VOICE (יהוה) [YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH]) TO BE HEARD, AND SHALL SHOW THE LIGHTNING DOWN OF HIS ARM, WITH THE INDIGNATION OF HIS ANGER, AND WITH THE FLAME OF A DEVOURING FIRE, WITH SCATTERING, AND TEMPEST, AND HAILSTONES (Isaiah 30:30).

BEHOLD, יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH A MIGHTY AND STRONG ONE, WHICH AS A TEMPEST OF HAIL AND A DESTROYING STORM, AS A FLOOD OF MIGHTY WATERS OVERFLOWING, SHALL CAST THE WICKED DOWN TO THE EARTH WITH THE HAND (Isaiah 28:2).

This also means that all false prophets are condemned.

THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH); WOE UNTO THE FOOLISH PROPHETS (and leaders), THAT FOLLOW THEIR OWN MIND, AND HAVE RECEIVED NO REVELATION FROM יהוה (YAHWEH) (Ezekiel 13:3).

AND MINE HAND SHALL BE UPON THE PROPHETS (and wicked leaders) THAT SEE VANITY, AND THAT DIVINE LIES AND INTERPRET ERROR: THEY SHALL NOT BE IN THE ASSEMBLY OF MY PEOPLE, NEITHER SHALL THEY BE WRITTEN IN THE WRITING OF THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL, NEITHER SHALL THEY ENTER INTO THE LAND OF ISRAEL; AND YE SHALL KNOW THAT I AM יהוה (YAHWEH) (Ezekiel 13:9).

AND THERE FELL UPON ME A GREAT HAIL OUT OF HEAVEN, EVERY STONE ABOUT THE WEIGHT OF A TALENT (96 pounds): AND MEN BLASPHEMED יהוה (YAHWEH) BECAUSE OF THE PLAGUE OF HAIL; FOR THE PLAGUE THEREOF WAS EXCEEDING GREAT (Revelation 16:21).

**Lightning is used to describe the coming of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) and His sudden illumination of the minds of the so-called Blacks of America and the Earth.**

FOR AS THE LIGHTNING COMETH OUT OF THE EAST, AND SHINETH EVEN UNTO THE WEST; SO SHALL ALSO THE COMING OF THE SON OF MAN, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), BE (Matthew 24:27).

The storm clouds of tribulation are at hand. The powers of the heavens are about to be shaken. The tribes of the Earth shall soon see יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) coming with power and great glory.

AND HE SHALL SEND HIS DISCIPLES WITH A GREAT VOICE OF OUR TRUE HISTORY, THE WORLD'S BEST KEPT SECRET, AS A GREAT SOUND OF A TRUMPET, AND THEY SHALL GATHER TOGETHER HIS CHOSEN ONES FROM THE FOUR CORNERS OF AMERICA, FROM ONE END OF THE EARTH TO THE OTHER (Matthew 24:29-31).

The great problem to be solved is the mental darkness of our poor people in America, whom the Scriptures describe as blind, deaf, dumb, ignorant, foolish, stupid, and dead. Getting our people to understand that **OUR SAVIOUR IS HERE** is most difficult. Our people are also described as dry bones scattered so pitifully that the

question was asked, "CAN THESE BONES LIVE?" Many false leaders are after the minds of our confused people. **Who should you follow?**

FOR AS THE LIGHTNING, THAT LIGHTENETH OUT OF THE ONE PART UNDER HEAVEN, SHINETH UNTO THE OTHER PART UNDER HEAVEN; SO SHALL ALSO יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) THE SON OF MAN BE IN HIS DAY (Luke 17:24).

This Scripture is letting us know you must look up and observe the characteristics of the One that is coming as THE TRUE MESSIAH. If you will open your blind eyes, you will be able to SEE THE RIGHT ONE CLEARLY. יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is not like any other man on Earth. He stands out like the lightning. The day has come when you desire to see יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), the Son of יהוה (YAHWEH). The false leaders will try to get you to see them and their man and say, "SEE THIS MYSTERY" or "SEE THIS UNDERSTANDING" or "SEE THIS POINT" or "SEE THIS PHILOSOPHY." I warn you, My people, GO NOT AFTER THEM, NOR FOLLOW THEM (Luke 17:22-23).

AND THEN IF ANY MAN SHALL SAY TO YOU, LO, HERE IS CHRIST; OR LO, HE IS THERE; BELIEVE HIM NOT: FOR FALSE CHRISTS AND FALSE PROPHETS SHALL RISE, AND SHALL SHOW SIGNS AND WONDERS, TO



SEDUCE AND TRICK YOUR MINDS, IF IT WERE POSSIBLE, EVEN THE CHOSEN (Mark 13:21-22).

**There is no Jesus Christ and never has been.** The sons of יהוה (YAHWEH) have always been Hebrew Israelites. **There never was and is no "J" in the Hebrew language unto this day.** The letter "J" is less than 600 years old. **GO TO THE LIBRARY AND DO YOUR OWN RESEARCH.** This proves that any one who claims to be Jesus or Christ is false. The word Christ has its origin in the Hindu and Greek language, after one of their gods.

TAKE HEED THAT YE BE NOT DECEIVED: FOR MANY SHALL COME IN MY NAME, SAYING, I AM CHRIST; AND THE TIME IS COMING CLOSE: FOLLOW YE NOT THEREFORE AFTER THEM (Luke 21:8).

**The Judgment of America is now.** The Kingdom of יהוה (YAHWEH) is at hand. How can we tell the time of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH)? Nahum gives us a clear view of current events.

THE (cars) SHALL RAGE IN THE STREETS, THEY SHALL JUSTLE ONE AGAINST ANOTHER IN THE BROAD WAYS: THEY SHALL SEEM LIKE TORCHES, THEY SHALL RUN LIKE THE LIGHTNINGS (Nahum 2:4).

The disciples of יהוה (YAHWEH) will be moving about with great movements. The work of the MESSIAH will be on the move.

The coming of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) and His work will cause the devil to experience a spectacular fall to Earth.

**I BEHELD SATAN AS LIGHTNING FALL FROM HEAVEN (Luke 10:18).**

**NOW IS THE JUDGMENT OF THIS WORLD: NOW SHALL THE PRINCE (and ruler) OF THIS WORLD BE CAST OUT (of rulership) (John 12:31).**

**OUR GREAT GOOD AND TERRIBLE GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) has sent Me to deliver you from the Gentiles, to open your eyes to the whole truth, and to turn you from the darkness of ignorance to light, and from the power of Satan unto יהוה (YAHWEH), that you may receive forgiveness for breaking the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH) and your inheritance (our own land and rulership of the world forever) (Acts 26:18).**

**BUT IF OUR (MESSAGE) BE HID, IT IS HID TO THEM THAT ARE LOST: IN WHOM THE GOD OF THIS WORLD HATH BLINDED THE MINDS OF THEM WHICH BELIEVE NOT, LEST THE LIGHT OF THE GLORIOUS GOSPEL OF יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), WHO IS THE IMAGE**

OF יהוה (YAHWEH), SHOULD SHINE UNTO (THE SO-CALLED BLACKS OF AMERICA) (II Corinthians 4:3-4).

AND THE FIFTH ANGEL SOUNDED, AND I SAW A STAR (Satan) FALL FROM HEAVEN UNTO THE EARTH: AND TO HIM WAS GIVEN THE KEY OF THE BOTTOMLESS PIT (Revelation 9:1; Luke 10:18; Revelation 8:10).

**Satan and his angels are given power to torment the nations of Earth, pollute the Earth and the oceans, and cause death by poisons. Their ability to do evil is as a bottomless pit. HOWEVER, THEY ARE NOT ALLOWED TO TOUCH THOSE OF US WHO HAVE THE SEAL OF יהוה (YAHWEH) IN OUR FOREHEADS (Revelation 9:4).**

AND THERE WILL BE WAR IN HEAVEN (the Middle East near Jerusalem): MICHAEL (one of the chief rulers of the Middle East) AND HIS ANGELS WILL FIGHT AGAINST THE DRAGON (this beast); AND THE DRAGON WILL FIGHT AND HIS ANGELS, AND THIS BEAST WILL NOT WIN; NEITHER WILL THEIR PLACE (embassies, etc.) BE FOUND ANY MORE IN HEAVEN (the Middle East). AND THE GREAT DRAGON WILL BE CAST OUT, THAT OLD SERPENT, CALLED THE DEVIL, AND SATAN, WHICH DECEIVETH THE WHOLE WORLD: HE WILL BE CAST OUT INTO THE EARTH, AND HIS

ANGELS (false leaders and teachers) WILL BE CAST OUT WITH HIM (Revelation 12:7-9).

The wickedness of Satan and his angels is before יְהוָה (YAHWEH), and America and her riches is a target. Lightning is known to strike a target.

BECAUSE THERE IS WRATH, BEWARE LEST HE TAKE THEE AWAY WITH HIS STROKE (of lightning): THEN A GREAT RANSOM CANNOT DELIVER THEE (Job 36:18).

GIVE UNTO יְהוָה (YAHWEH), O YE MIGHTY (RULERS), GIVE UNTO יְהוָה (YAHWEH) GLORY AND STRENGTH. GIVE UNTO יְהוָה (YAHWEH) THE GLORY DUE UNTO HIS NAME; WORSHIP יְהוָה (YAHWEH) IN THE BEAUTY OF HOLINESS IN HIS GLORIOUS SANCTUARY. THE VOICE OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH) IS UPON THE WATERS; THE GOD OF GLORY THUNDERETH: יְהוָה (YAHWEH) IS UPON MANY WATERS. THE VOICE OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH) IS POWERFUL; THE VOICE OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH) IS FULL OF MAJESTY. THE VOICE OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH) BREAKETH THE CEDARS; YEA, יְהוָה (YAHWEH) BREAKETH THE CEDARS OF LEBANON (Psalm 29:1-5).

THE VOICE OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH) CONTROLS THE FLAMES OF FIRE (Psalm 29:7).

America will be full of sorrow, distress, and heaviness. America shall be brought down and her terrible ones (wicked leaders) shall be as chaff that passeth away: yea, it shall be at an instant suddenly.

THOU SHALT BE VISITED OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH) WITH THUNDER, AND WITH EARTHQUAKE, AND GREAT NOISE, WITH STORM AND TEMPEST, AND THE FLAME OF DEVOURING FIRE (Isaiah 29:5-6).

יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), as lightning, is the sword of יְהוָה (YAHWEH).

IF I WHET MY GLITTERING SWORD, AND MINE HAND TAKE HOLD ON JUDGMENT; I WILL RENDER VENGEANCE TO MINE ENEMIES, AND I WILL REWARD THEM THAT HATE ME. I WILL MAKE MY ARROWS DRUNK WITH BLOOD, AND MY SWORD SHALL (DESTROY LIVING BEINGS); AND THAT WITH THE BLOOD OF THE SLAIN AND OF THE CAPTIVES, FROM THE BEGINNING OF REVENGES UPON THE ENEMY. REJOICE, O YE NATIONS, WITH HIS PEOPLE: FOR HE WILL AVENGE THE BLOOD OF HIS SERVANTS, AND WILL RENDER VENGEANCE TO HIS ADVERSARIES,

AND WILL BE MERCIFUL UNTO HIS LAND, AND TO HIS PEOPLE  
(Deuteronomy 32:41-43).

SEE NOW THAT I, EVEN I, AM HE, AND THERE IS NO GOD WITH ME: I  
KILL, AND I MAKE ALIVE; I WOUND, AND I HEAL: NEITHER IS THERE  
ANY THAT CAN DELIVER OUT OF MY HAND (Deuteronomy 32:39).

The lightning is the sword, the spear, and the arrows of יהוה (YAHWEH).

THE SUN AND MOON STOOD STILL IN THEIR HABITATION: AT THE  
LIGHT OF THINE ARROWS THEY WENT, AND AT THE SHINING OF THY  
GLITTERING SPEAR (Habakkuk 3:11).

**Thunder is יהוה (YAHWEH's) voice**, both figuratively and literally.

THESE WORDS יהוה (YAHWEH) SPAKE UNTO YOUR ASSEMBLY IN THE  
MOUNT OUT OF THE MIDST OF THE FIRE, OF THE CLOUD, AND THE  
THICK DARKNESS, WITH A GREAT VOICE: AND HE ADDED NO MORE.  
AND HE WROTE THEM IN TWO TABLES OF STONE, AND DELIVERED  
THEM UNTO ME (Deuteronomy 5:22).

**THE VOICE OF יהוה (YAHWEH) (IS IN CONTROL OVER THE LIVES OF**

THE ANIMALS), AND (KNOWS WHAT IS IN) THE FORESTS: AND IN HIS TEMPLE DOTH EVERY ONE SPEAK OF HIS GLORY. יהוה (YAHWEH) (IS IN CONTROL OVER) THE FLOOD; YEA, יהוה (YAHWEH) SITTETH KING FOR EVER (Psalm 29:9-10).

יהוה (YAHWEH), GLORIFY (HONOR) THY NAME. THEN CAME THERE A VOICE FROM HEAVEN, SAYING, I HAVE GLORIFIED IT, AND WILL GLORIFY IT AGAIN. THE PEOPLE THEREFORE, THAT STOOD BY, AND HEARD IT, SAID THAT IT THUNDERED: OTHERS SAID, AN ANGEL SPAKE TO HIM (John 12:28-29).

The awful majesty and power of the thunderstorm suggests a theophany or the manifestation of יהוה (YAHWEH) to man by actual appearance.

AND IT CAME TO PASS ON THE THIRD DAY IN THE MORNING, THAT THERE WERE THUNDERS AND LIGHTNINGS, AND A THICK CLOUD UPON THE MOUNT AND THE VOICE OF THE TRUMPET EXCEEDING LOUD; SO THAT ALL THE PEOPLE THAT WAS IN THE CAMP TREMBLED (WERE FEARFUL). AND MOSES BROUGHT FORTH THE PEOPLE OUT OF THE CAMP TO MEET WITH יהוה (YAHWEH); AND THEY STOOD AT THE NETHER PART OF THE MOUNT. AND MOUNT SINAI WAS ALTOGETHER ON A SMOKE, BECAUSE יהוה (YAHWEH) DESCENDED UPON IT IN FIRE:

AND THE SMOKE THEREOF ASCENDED AS THE SMOKE OF A FURNACE, AND THE WHOLE MOUNT QUAKED GREATLY. AND WHEN THE VOICE OF THE TRUMPET SOUNDED LONG, AND WAXED LOUDER AND LOUDER, MOSES SPAKE, AND יהוה (YAHWEH) ANSWERED HIM BY A VOICE. AND יהוה (YAHWEH) CAME DOWN UPON MOUNT SINAI, ON THE TOP OF THE MOUNT: AND יהוה (YAHWEH) CALLED MOSES UP TO THE TOP OF THE MOUNT; AND MOSES WENT UP (Exodus 19:16-20).

THEN THE EARTH SHOOK AND TREMBLED; THE FOUNDATIONS ALSO OF THE HILLS MOVED AND WERE SHAKEN, BECAUSE HE WAS WROTH. THERE WENT UP A SMOKE OUT OF HIS NOSTRILS, AND FIRE OUT OF HIS MOUTH DEVoured: COALS WERE KINDLED BY IT. HE BOWED (AND MOVED) THE HEAVENS ALSO, AND CAME DOWN: AND DARKNESS WAS UNDER HIS FEET. AND HE RODE UPON A CHERUB (U.F.O.), AND DID FLY: YEA, HE DID FLY UPON THE WINGS OF THE WIND, HE MADE DARKNESS HIS SECRET PLACE; HIS PAVILION ROUND ABOUT HIM WERE DARK WATERS AND THICK CLOUDS OF THE SKIES. AT THE BRIGHTNESS THAT WAS BEFORE HIM HIS THICK CLOUDS PASSED, HAIL STONES AND COALS OF FIRE. יהוה (YAHWEH) ALSO THUNDERED IN THE HEAVENS, AND THE HIGHEST GAVE HIS VOICE; HAIL STONES AND COALS OF FIRE. YEA, HE SENT OUT HIS ARROWS, AND SCATTERED THEM; AND HE SENT OUT LIGHTNINGS, AND (FRIGHTENED) THEM.



THEN THE CHANNELS OF WATERS WERE SEEN, AND THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE WORLD WERE DISCOVERED AT THY REBUKE, O יהוה (YAHWEH), AT THE BLAST OF THE BREATH OF THY NOSTRILS (Psalm 18:7-15).

AND HIS BRIGHTNESS WAS AS THE LIGHT; HE HAD BRIGHT BEAMS COMING OUT OF HIS HAND: AND THERE WAS THE HIDING OF HIS POWER. BEFORE HIM WENT THE PESTILENCE, AND BURNING DISEASES WENT CLOSE BEHIND. HE STOOD, AND MEASURED THE EARTH: HE BEHELD, AND DROVE ASUNDER THE NATIONS; AND THE EVERLASTING (GOVERNMENTS) WERE SCATTERED, THE PERPETUAL HILLS DID BOW: HIS WAYS ARE EVERLASTING (Habakkuk 3:4-6).

As we can see, the thunder and lightning become part of the imagery in descriptions of the heavenly throne of יהוה (YAHWEH) (Ezekiel 1:4-28; Revelation 4:5). The storm displays יהוה (YAHWEH's) control of natural forces.

FOR יהוה (YAHWEH) LOOKETH TO THE ENDS OF THE EARTH, AND SEETH UNDER THE WHOLE HEAVEN; TO MAKE THE WEIGHT FOR THE WINDS; AND HE WEIGHETH THE WATERS BY MEASURE. WHEN HE MADE A DECREE FOR THE RAIN, AND A WAY FOR THE LIGHTNING OF THE THUNDER; THEN DID HE SEE IT, AND [NUMBER] IT; HE PREPARED

IT, YEA, AND SEARCHED IT OUT. AND UNTO MAN HE SAID, BEHOLD, THE FEAR OF יְהוָה (YAHWEH), THAT IS WISDOM; AND TO DEPART FROM EVIL IS UNDERSTANDING (Job 28:24-28).

יְהוָה (YAHWEH) HATH MADE THE EARTH BY HIS POWER; HE HATH ESTABLISHED THE WORLD BY HIS WISDOM, AND HATH STRETCHED OUT THE HEAVENS BY HIS DISCRETION. WHEN HE UTTERETH HIS VOICE, THERE IS A MULTITUDE OF WATERS IN THE HEAVENS, AND HE CAUSETH THE VAPOURS TO ASCEND FROM THE ENDS OF THE EARTH; HE MAKETH LIGHTNINGS WITH RAIN, AND BRINGETH FORTH THE WIND OUT OF HIS TREASURES (Jeremiah 10:12-13).

יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), as lightning, is the instrument of יְהוָה (YAHWEH's) power.

BLESS יְהוָה (YAHWEH), O MY SOUL. O יְהוָה (YAHWEH), MY GOD, THOU ART VERY GREAT; THOU ART CLOTHED WITH HONOR AND MAJESTY (Psalm 104:1).

WHO MAKETH HIS ANGELS AND MESSENGERS SPIRITS; HIS [SERVANTS] A FLAMING FIRE (Psalm 104:4).

יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), on His throne, is depicted as a storm full of lightning and thunder, especially in the chastisement of His enemies.

IF I PREPARE TO AFFLICT AND WHET MY GLITTERING SWORD, AND MY HAND TAKE HOLD ON JUDGMENT; I WILL RENDER VENGEANCE TO MINE ENEMIES, AND WILL REWARD THEM THAT HATE ME (Deuteronomy 32:41).

AND THERE WERE VOICES, AND THUNDERS, AND LIGHTNINGS; AND THERE WAS A GREAT EARTHQUAKE, SUCH AS WAS NOT SINCE MEN WERE UPON THE EARTH, SO MIGHTY AN EARTHQUAKE, AND SO GREAT (Revelation 16:18).

## **THE GREAT EARTHQUAKE**

A shaking and trembling of the Earth is called an earthquake. יהוה (YAHWEH) is **angry with the wicked rulers of this world**. For this reason, He is going to shake terribly the Earth to destroy them.

AND THEY (THE WICKED RULERS) SHALL GO INTO THE HOLES OF THE ROCKS (fall out shelters), AND INTO THE CAVES OF THE EARTH, FOR FEAR OF יהוה (YAHWEH), AND FOR THE GLORY OF HIS MAJESTY, WHEN HE ARISETH TO SHAKE TERRIBLY THE EARTH (Isaiah 2:19).

OUR GREAT, GOOD, AND TERRIBLE GOD, יהוה (YAHWEH), is going to destroy America because of her mistreatment of us and holding us captive. It is יהוה (YAHWEH's) desire to chastise America, and the nations shall be gathered against her. יהוה (YAHWEH) is going to destroy America because of her wickedness (Deuteronomy 9:5).

AND IN THOSE DAYS SHALL MEN SEEK DEATH, AND SHALL NOT FIND IT; AND SHALL DESIRE TO DIE, AND DEATH SHALL FLEE FROM THEM (Revelation 9:6).

When the wave of vibration of an earthquake is severe, it produces spectacular secondary effects, such as loud rumbling noises. The earthquake is a sign that the wicked kingdoms shall be shaken, broken in pieces, and thrown down. The voice of יהוה (YAHWEH) will be heard.

AND HE SAID, GO FORTH, AND STAND UPON THE MOUNT BEFORE יהוה (YAHWEH). AND BEHOLD, יהוה (YAHWEH) PASSED BY, AND A GREAT AND STRONG WIND BATTERED THE MOUNTAINS, AND BRAKE IN PIECES THE ROCKS BEFORE יהוה (YAHWEH); BUT יהוה (YAHWEH) WAS NOT IN THE WIND: AND AFTER THE WIND AN EARTHQUAKE; BUT יהוה (YAHWEH) WAS NOT IN THE EARTHQUAKE: AND AFTER THE EARTHQUAKE A FIRE; BUT יהוה (YAHWEH) WAS NOT IN THE FIRE: AND AFTER THE FIRE A STILL SMALL VOICE (I Kings 19:11-12).

The earthquake is a sign that the devil and his kingdoms will be swallowed up for going against the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH).

AND IT CAME TO PASS, AS HE HAD MADE AN END OF SPEAKING ALL THESE WORDS, THAT THE GROUND CLAVE ASUNDER THAT WAS UNDER THEM: AND THE EARTH OPENED HER MOUTH, AND SWALLOWED THEM UP, AND THEIR HOUSES, AND ALL THE MEN THAT APPERTAINED UNTO [THE WICKED], AND ALL THEIR GOODS. THEY,

AND ALL THAT APPERTAINED TO THEM, WENT DOWN ALIVE INTO THE PIT, AND THE EARTH (and the nations) CLOSED UPON THEM: AND THEY PERISHED FROM AMONG THE [nations] (Numbers 16:31-33).

America is going to be plagued with destructive fires (Revelation 8:5).

Earthquakes are a sign of the resurrection of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) in the last days of wicked rulership.

AND BEHOLD, THERE WAS A GREAT EARTHQUAKE: FOR THE ANGEL OF יהוה (YAHWEH) DESCENDED FROM HEAVEN, AND CAME AND ROLLED BACK THE STONE (of mental death) FROM THE DOOR (of our minds), AND SAT UPON IT (so that no one could undo His work). HIS COUN- TENANCE WAS LIKE LIGHTNING, AND HIS (CLOTHING) WHITE AS SNOW: AND FOR FEAR OF HIM THE [slave masters] DID SHAKE, AND BECAME AS DEAD MEN (Matthew 28:2-4).

And the angel answered and said, I know you seek יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH). He is not out in space as a spirit: FOR HE IS RISEN FROM AMONG THE BLACKS OF AMERICA. Run quickly and tell the so-called Blacks of America that their Saviour is here (Matthew 28:4-7).

**The earthquake is also a sign that the Blacks in the prisons of America will be released.**

AND SUDDENLY THERE WAS A GREAT EARTHQUAKE, SO THAT THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE PRISONS WERE SHAKEN: AND IMMEDIATELY ALL THE DOORS WERE OPENED, AND EVERY ONE'S BANDS WERE LOOSED (Acts 16:26).

The earthquake is one mark of יהוה (YAHWEH's) presence for revealing HIS truth and laws.

AND MOUNT SINAI WAS ALTOGETHER ON A SMOKE, BECAUSE יהוה (YAHWEH) DESCENDED UPON IT IN FIRE: AND THE SMOKE THEREOF ASCENDED AS THE SMOKE OF A FURNACE, AND THE WHOLE MOUNT QUAKED GREATLY. AND WHEN THE VOICE OF THE TRUMPET SOUNDED LONG, AND WAXED LOUDER AND LOUDER, MOSES SPAKE, AND יהוה (YAHWEH) ANSWERED HIM BY A VOICE (Exodus 19:18-19).

**The earthquake is a mark for יהוה (YAHWEH's) presence for destructive judgment.**

THOU SHALT BE VISITED OF יהוה (YAHWEH) WITH THUNDER, AND

WITH EARTHQUAKES, AND GREAT NOISE, WITH STORM AND TEMPEST,  
AND THE FLAME OF DEVOURING FIRE (Isaiah 29:6).

**The appearance of earthquakes is listed among the catastrophic disasters of the last days of wicked rule.**

FOR NATION SHALL RISE AGAINST NATION, AND KINGDOM AGAINST  
KINGDOM: AND THERE SHALL BE FAMINES, AND PESTILENCES, AND  
EARTHQUAKES, IN VARIOUS PLACES (Matthew 24:7).

These are the beginnings of pain, sorrows, and troubles (Mark 13:8).

AND GREAT EARTHQUAKES SHALL BE IN [VARIOUS] PLACES, AND  
FAMINES, AND PESTILENCES; AND FEARFUL SIGHTS AND GREAT  
SIGNS SHALL THERE BE FROM HEAVEN (Luke 21:11).

AND I BEHELD WHEN HE HAD OPENED THE SIXTH SEAL, AND, LO,  
THERE WAS A GREAT EARTHQUAKE; AND THE SUN BECAME BLACK  
AS SACKCLOTH OF HAIR, AND THE MOON BECAME AS BLOOD  
(Revelation 6:12).

AND THE ANGEL TOOK THE CENSER, AND FILLED IT WITH FIRE OF



THE ALTAR, AND CAST IT UPON THE EARTH: AND THERE WERE VOICES, AND THUNDERINGS, AND LIGHTNINGS, AND AN EARTHQUAKE (Revelation 8:5).

AND THE SAME HOUR WAS THERE A GREAT EARTHQUAKE, AND THE TENTH PART OF THE CITY FELL, AND IN THE EARTHQUAKE WERE SLAIN OF MEN SEVEN THOUSAND: AND THE REMNANT WERE AFFRIGHTED, AND GAVE GLORY TO יהוה (YAHWEH) THE GOD OF HEAVEN (Revelation 11:13).

AND THE TEMPLE OF יהוה (YAHWEH) HAS OPENED IN HEAVEN, AND THERE WAS SEEN IN HIS TEMPLE THE ARK OF HIS TESTAMENT: AND THERE WERE LIGHTNINGS, AND VOICES, AND THUNDERINGS, AND AN EARTHQUAKE, AND GREAT HAIL (Revelation 11:19).

AND THERE WERE VOICES, AND THUNDERS, AND LIGHTNINGS; AND THERE WAS A GREAT EARTHQUAKE, SUCH AS WAS NOT SINCE MEN WERE UPON THE EARTH, SO MIGHTY AN EARTHQUAKE, AND SO GREAT (Revelation 16:18).

And immediately I was in the spirit: and, behold, a throne was set in heaven, and One sat on the throne (Revelation 4:2).

And יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) came and took the book out of the RIGHT hand of him that sat upon the throne (Revelation 5:7). The Lamb, we know, is a symbol of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH).

And when he had taken the book, the four beasts and four and twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odors, which are the prayers of saints (Revelation 5:8).

## **VIALS FULL OF ODORS**

From this expression we form an idea of the employment of the so-called Blacks of America who are REDEEMED and are represented by the four and twenty elders. They have with them the prayers of the HEBREW ISRAELITES, and will do the work of ministry such as pertains to priests. They lead the worship of the Lamb, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), as having redeemed them to יהוה (YAHWEH). These redeemed ones are the assistants of our great High Priest, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH). For this purpose they are redeemed.

AND ROUND ABOUT THE THRONE WERE FOUR AND TWENTY SEATS:  
AND UPON THE SEATS I SAW FOUR AND TWENTY ELDERS SITTING,  
CLOTHED IN WHITE CLOTHING; AND THEY HAD ON THEIR HEADS  
CROWNS OF GOLD (Revelation 4:4).

The four and twenty elders represent the twelve major and twelve minor scientists who ruled day and night in the absence of יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) and who witness יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) raised up from the captivity of mental death at the time of His resurrection from the mental and spiritual grave at the hands of the wicked rulers.

THE FOUR AND TWENTY ELDERS FALL DOWN BEFORE HIM THAT SAT ON THE THRONE, AND WORSHIP HIM THAT LIVETH FOR EVER AND EVER, AND CAST THEIR CROWNS BEFORE THE THRONE, SAYING, THOU ART WORTHY, O יהוה (YAHWEH), TO RECEIVE GLORY AND HONOR AND POWER: FOR THOU HAST CREATED ALL THINGS, AND FOR THY PLEASURE THEY ARE AND WERE CREATED (Revelation 4:10-11).

IN THE BEGINNING יהוה (YAHWEH) CREATED THE HEAVEN AND THE EARTH (Genesis 1:1).

And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to יהוה (YAHWEH) by thy LIFE out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation; and hast made us unto our God יהוה (YAHWEH), kings and priests: and we shall reign on earth (Revelation 5:9-10).

## **WE SHALL RULE**

AND HE HATH PUT A NEW SONG IN MY MOUTH, EVEN PRAISE UNTO OUR GOD יהוה (YAHWEH): MANY SHALL SEE IT, AND FEAR, AND SHALL TRUST IN THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) (Psalm 40:3).

SING UNTO יהוה (YAHWEH) A NEW SONG; PLAY SKILLFULLY WITH A LOUD NOISE (Psalm 33:3).

AND IF YE BELONG TO יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), THEN ARE YE ABRAHAM'S SEED, AND HEIRS ACCORDING TO THE PROMISE (Galatians 3:29).

We, the so-called Blacks of America, are heirs to North Africa, a piece of which is called Israel today. יהוה (YAHWEH) promised us this land forever. The white European Jew does not belong in our land as rulers (Revelation 2:9; 3:9). All of the wars in the Middle East and on Earth are because we are not ruling Jerusalem.

THE SPIRIT ITSELF BEARETH WITNESS WITH OUR SPIRIT, THAT WE ARE THE CHILDREN OF יהוה (YAHWEH): AND IF CHILDREN, THEN HEIRS; HEIRS OF יהוה (YAHWEH), AND JOINT HEIRS WITH בן יהוה

יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH); IF SO BE THAT WE SUFFER WITH HIM, THAT WE MAY BE ALSO GLORIFIED TOGETHER (Romans 8:16-17).

BUT THE MEEK (so-called Blacks of America) SHALL INHERIT THE EARTH; AND SHALL DELIGHT THEMSELVES IN THE ABUNDANCE OF PEACE (Psalm 37:11).

NEVERTHELESS WE, ACCORDING TO HIS PROMISE, LOOK FOR NEW HEAVENS AND A NEW EARTH, WHEREIN DWELLETH RIGHTEOUSNESS (II Peter 3:13).

FOR, BEHOLD, I CREATE NEW HEAVENS AND A NEW EARTH: AND THE FORMER SHALL NOT BE REMEMBERED, NOR COME INTO MIND (Isaiah 65:17).

THEY (the Blacks of America) SHALL NOT LABOR IN VAIN (TO NO PROFIT), NOR BRING FORTH FOR TROUBLE; FOR THEY ARE THE SEED OF THE BLESSED OF יהוה (YAHWEH), AND THEIR OFFSPRING WITH THEM. AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS, THAT BEFORE THEY CALL, I WILL ANSWER; AND WHILE THEY ARE YET SPEAKING, I WILL HEAR (Isaiah 65:23-24).

THOU ART WORTHY, O יהוה (YAHWEH), TO RECEIVE GLORY AND HONOR AND POWER: FOR THOU HAST CREATED ALL THINGS, AND FOR THY PLEASURE THEY ARE AND WERE CREATED (Revelation 4:11).

You have been declared free from guilt or blame for the lack of knowledge of יהוה (YAHWEH) in America by His grace through the redemption that is in יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) (Romans 3:24). You must be set free and treated as just. יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) is here to liberate the so-called Blacks from captivity at the hands of the wicked. We shall rule over our oppressors (Isaiah 14:2).

FOR THUS SAITH יהוה (YAHWEH), YE HAVE SOLD YOURSELVES FOR NOTHING IN AMERICA; AND YE SHALL BE REDEEMED WITHOUT MONEY (Isaiah 52:3).

The so-called Black man of America, as HEBREW ISRAELITES, shall rule all nations with a rod of iron (Revelation 12:5).

And I beheld, and I heard the voice of many angels round about the throne and the [four black nations: black, brown, red, yellow] and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands and thousands; Saying with a loud voice, worthy is the Lamb, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), that

was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honor, and glory, and blessing (Revelation 5:11-12).

How little conception have we of the magnitude and glory of **THE TEMPLE OF יהוה (YAHWEH)** under the rule of **יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH)**. You are invited to look into the door which was opened in heaven (Revelation 4:1). **יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH)** is the door to heaven right here on Earth (Revelation 21:1-5). Round about the **THRONE OF יהוה (YAHWEH)** is a multitude. **HOW MANY?** Ten thousand times ten thousand! In this expression alone we have 100 million. And then, as if no numerical expression was adequate to embrace the countless throne, He further adds, "and thousands of thousands." Such was the company assembled at the place where the worship of **יהוה (YAHWEH)** centers, called by some, "**NEW JERUSALEM.**"

**And the central object in this innumerable and holy throne was the Lamb, בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH); and the central act of His life, which claimed their admiration, was the dedication of His life for the salvation of the fallen so-called Black man; for every voice in all that heavenly host joined in the ascription which was raised, "WORTHY IS THE LAMB," יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), THAT WAS (MENTALLY AND SPIRITUALLY) SLAIN (BY THE WICKED) TO RECEIVE POWER, AND RICHES, AND WISDOM, AND STRENGTH, AND HONOR, AND GLORY, AND BLESSING.**



יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) deserves the rewards and honor given for praiseworthy qualities and conduct which He earned by service and performance in redeeming the so-called Black man. O infinite merit of the life of בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH)! Who can cleanse us from all our pollution, and make us ready to walk the holy hill of Zion! O infinite grace of יהוה (YAHWEH)! Who can prepare us to endure the glory, and give us boldness to enter into His presence, even with exceeding joy!

And every [person] which is in heaven, and on earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, heard I saying, Blessing, and honor, and glory and power, be unto Him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto **the Lamb**, יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), for ever and ever. And the four and twenty elders fell down and worshiped him that liveth for ever and ever (Revelations 5:13-14).

WHEREFORE יהוה (YAHWEH) ALSO HATH HIGHLY EXALTED [HIS SON], AND GIVEN HIM A NAME WHICH IS ABOVE EVERY NAME: THAT AT THE NAME OF יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) EVERY KNEE SHOULD BOW, OF THINGS IN HEAVEN, AND THINGS IN EARTH, AND THINGS UNDER THE EARTH; AND THAT EVERY TONGUE SHOULD CONFESS THAT יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) IS LORD, TO

THE GLORY OF יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH) (Philippians 2:9-11).

BLESSED BE THOU, יְהוָה (YAHWEH), GOD OF ISRAEL OUR FATHER, FOR EVER AND EVER. THINE, O יְהוָה (YAHWEH), IS GREATNESS, AND THE POWER, AND THE GLORY, AND THE VICTORY, AND THE MAJESTY: FOR ALL THAT IS IN THE HEAVEN AND IN THE EARTH IS THINE; THINE IS THE KINGDOM, O יְהוָה (YAHWEH), AND THOU ART EXALTED AS HEAD ABOVE ALL. BOTH RICHES AND HONOR COME OF THEE, AND THOU REIGNEST OVER ALL; AND IN THINE HAND IS POWER AND MIGHT; AND IN THINE HAND IT IS TO MAKE GREAT, AND TO GIVE STRENGTH UNTO ALL. NOW THEREFORE, יְהוָה (YAHWEH) OUR GOD, WE THANK THEE, AND PRAISE THY GLORIOUS NAME (I Chronicles 29:10-13).

***“Our True History,  
The World’s Best Kept Secret”***

**LESSON #1**

Shalom Aleichem. I am the Grand Master of the Celestial Lodge, Architect of the Universe, The Blessed and only Potentate. I am the Founder of the Nation of יהוה (YAHWEH), True Holiness and Righteousness, the Kingdom of Shalom, which is the most powerful knowledge of peace in existence. It is My pleasure to bring to you “Our True History, The World’s Best Kept Secret,” Lesson Number One.

This lesson is to all so-called Negroes, and all so-called Black people. This is Lesson Number One of “Our True History, The World’s Best Kept Secret” according to the Bible. Call your children and friends, sit down in a comfortable seat, study this with an open mind, and then discuss these facts which you have never been taught before.

This information will be shocking to you but it is true nevertheless. It is up to you to accept the truth or reject it. It is also up to Almighty God יהוה (YAHWEH) to accept you or reject you.

Have you heard people say that God יהוה (YAHWEH) is black? Have you heard

people say that Jesus is black? Have you heard people say that the prophets were all black? That many of the events took place in Africa? Well, let us stop dealing with hearsay and see what the Bible has to say about these facts.

The first description of God Almighty יהוה (YAHWEH) can be found in Daniel, Chapter 7, verse 9, **"I BEHELD TIL THE THRONES WERE CAST DOWN, AND THE ANCIENT OF DAYS DID SIT** (the Ancient of Days is God Almighty יהוה [YAHWEH]. You can verify this in II Kings 19:25; also in the Book of Job 12:12-14; and Daniel 7:22), **WHOSE GARMENT WAS WHITE AS SNOW, AND THE HAIR OF HIS HEAD LIKE THE PURE WOOL."** Now reach up and feel your own head or look at the nappy heads of our people, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, and you have to admit that we (so-called Blacks) are the only people on the Earth who have hair like the pure wool. This lets us know beyond all shadow of doubt that the Ancient of days, God Almighty יהוה (YAHWEH), had nappy hair, thus being black.

The second Scripture that backs this up is found in the Book of Revelation 1:13-14, **"AND IN THE MIDST OF THE SEVEN CANDLESTICKS ONE LIKE UNTO THE SON OF MAN** (letting you know what Jesus, who is referred to as the Son of Man, looks like), **CLOTHED WITH A GARMENT DOWN TO THE FOOT, AND GIRT ABOUT THE PAPS WITH A GOLDEN GIRDLE. HIS HEAD AND HIS HAIRS WERE WHITE LIKE WOOL, AS WHITE AS SNOW; AND HIS EYES WERE AS A**

**FLAME OF FIRE.”** Verse 15 absolutely makes it clear beyond all shadow of doubt, **“AND HIS FEET LIKE UNTO FINE BRASS, AS IF THEY BURNED IN A FURNACE.”** First of all, common sense lets you know that brass is brown naturally, and when you burn it in a furnace, it has to be black; therefore, here is a description of God’s feet being black. If His feet are black, then we know the rest of His body had to be black, for He also had nappy hair as we saw in verse 14. For more proof that the Son of God יהוה (YAHWEH) is black, read Revelation 2:18.

This truth that you have read about the description of God יהוה (YAHWEH) drives the gods of this world crazy. It drives them out of their minds. Why? Because they want you to worship the white man as God and as Jesus. They want to keep you and your children in slavery so they can continue to rob you. This description should make you take down all of those white lies that you have hanging in your churches and in your homes. Most especially in your homes because your children need to know the truth.

Now let us take a look at what Jesus had to tell you about his own color. Before we proceed, it is important for us to point out that all of the gods of this world today say color is not important. Color does not make any difference. Well, don’t forget John 8:32 says, **“AND YE SHALL KNOW THE TRUTH AND THE TRUTH SHALL MAKE YOU FREE.”** If these facts do not make any difference, then they should not mind you being told this truth. Why have they never objected to that white lie of a

white man as Jesus? They should not get so upset about you learning this truth and reading this truth for yourself.

Now let us see what Jesus had to say about his own color. Turn to Revelation 22:16, **“I JESUS HAVE SENT MINE ANGEL TO TESTIFY UNTO YOU THESE THINGS IN THE CHURCHES. I AM THE ROOT AND THE OFFSPRING OF DAVID, AND THE BRIGHT AND MORNING STAR.”** Now here Jesus has made it plain that he is the offspring of David. This was said with his own lips, no matter how these liars and those who love to make a lie will try to make you think differently. You can read for yourself, so, study for yourself. Jesus said with his own lips here in verse 16 that he is the offspring of David.

So now let us turn and see who David is. Proverbs 1:1 says, **“THE PROVERBS OF SOLOMON THE SON OF DAVID, KING OF ISRAEL.”** Now let us turn to the Song of Solomon 1:5, where Solomon says, **“I AM BLACK, BUT COMELY, O YE DAUGHTERS OF JERUSALEM, AS THE TENTS OF KEDAR, AS THE CURTAINS OF SOLOMON.”** Now here it is common sense that if Solomon as a son of David is black, then his father David was black, and Jesus lets you know that he is the offspring of David; therefore, he too was black. And we have another proof here in Matthew 16:13-14, **“WHEN JESUS CAME INTO THE COAST OF CAESAREA, PHILIPPI, HE ASKED HIS DISCIPLES, SAYING, WHOM DO MEN SAY THAT I THE SON OF MAN AM? AND THEY SAID, SOME SAY THAT THOU ART**

**JOHN THE BAPTIST: SOME, ELIAS; AND OTHERS, JEREMIAS, OR ONE OF THE PROPHETS.”** Now here Jesus was compared with all of the prophets, including John the Baptist, Elias, and Jeremiah.

Now turn to Jeremiah 8:21, **“FOR THE HURT OF THE DAUGHTER OF MY PEOPLE AM I HURT; I AM BLACK; ASTONISHMENT HATH TAKEN HOLD ON ME.”** So here we see that Jeremiah was black and here the disciples of Jesus and all the people were looking upon Jesus in Matthew 16:14 and they mistook him to be Jeremiah. They all knew what Jeremiah looked like as well as the other prophets. There is no way in the world that they could have mistaken Jesus as being Jeremiah, with Jeremiah being black, and then come out thinking that Jesus is white. There is no way to mistake a white man for a black man. Therefore, the Bible proves conclusively that Jesus was black in these two places. This also proves that the prophets were all black.

Now let us look at another Scripture to prove the blackness of the men of God. Before we turn to our next proof, don't ever forget that Solomon was black, and when you read about Solomon, you will find out that he was the wisest man to ever live, and is the one that all of the secret orders, secret societies and fraternal organizations worship in secret (both white and black secret organizations); they all know that God and Solomon are black. To keep us in slavery, they worship them in their secret societies. But they are sworn to secrecy about these matters as far as

teaching you what they learn. But there is hope for you in John 16:13. The Spirit of Truth will guide you into ALL truth, so that you will know ALL these things which were hidden.

Matthew 10:26 speaks about this, **"FEAR THEM NOT THEREFORE: FOR THERE IS NOTHING COVERED, THAT SHALL NOT BE REVEALED; AND HID, THAT SHALL NOT BE KNOWN."** Verse 27, **"WHAT I TELL YOU IN DARKNESS, THAT SPEAK YE IN LIGHT: AND WHAT YE HEAR IN THE EAR, THAT PREACH YE UPON THE HOUSETOPS."** Verse 28, **"AND FEAR NOT THEM WHICH KILL THE BODY, BUT ARE NOT ABLE TO KILL THE SOUL: BUT RATHER FEAR HIM WHICH IS ABLE TO DESTROY BOTH SOUL AND BODY IN HELL,"** and that is God Almighty יהוה (YAHWEH). So you are getting this absolute truth today, and this truth is coming to you free of charge. Don't keep it a secret; pass it on to every brother and sister walking in darkness.

Read Job 30:30, **"MY SKIN IS BLACK UPON ME, AND MY BONES ARE BURNED WITH HEAT."** Job was a perfect man and one of the richest men in the East (a Black man). The whole Book of Job represents the condition of our people, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, here in America.

The Book of Lamentations lets us know that our forefathers, the precious sons of Zion (in the Book of Lamentations 4:2), **THE TRUE HEBREWS**, had faces blacker



than coal. **"THEIR VISAGE (meaning their faces) IS BLACKER THAN A COAL"** (Lamentations 4:8). The day is come when **"ALL" FACES SHALL GATHER BLACKNESS** (Joel 2:6). Have you ever wondered why white people spend billions on lotions, laying on beaches, burning, catching cancer for hours trying to turn black?

Everybody in their right mind knows that Egyptians are black people, until this very day. Matthew 1:1 says that Jesus is the grandson of Abraham. Abraham married Hagar, the Egyptian, a black woman (according to Genesis 16:3). This is absolute clear proof that from Abraham to Jesus, we are dealing with **BLACK PEOPLE**. Thus it is clear that the OLD TESTAMENT IS OUR TRUE BLACK HISTORY. No wonder they only give you New Testament Bibles today: they don't want you to ever come into the knowledge of this truth. The great prophet Moses was not only a Hebrew by birth, but was described as looking like an Egyptian, a black man (in the Book of Exodus 2:11, 19-21). A black man delivered our forefathers, the CHILDREN OF ISRAEL, in the past. And only a black man is going to deliver us from the modern Pharaoh, the oppressors of today.

Don't forget that Our Great, Good, and Terrible God, יָהוָה (**YAHWEH**) (in the Book of Psalm 68:4), made a promise to our black father, Abraham, **"AND I WILL MAKE OF THEE A GREAT NATION, AND I WILL BLESS THEE, AND MAKE THY NAME GREAT; AND THOU SHALT BE A BLESSING"** (you may read this in the Book of Genesis 12:2, 22:17, 26:3-4, and 28:1-4).

Now we can understand why our oppressors want us to think the Old Testament is not important, or that it does not count today. The oppressors know the truth. **IF THEY KNOW THAT YOU KNOW THIS TRUTH**, they will admit to your face that they knew it all along. The oppressors are taught by their parents to never reveal this "secret" to you, the Black slaves, **WHO ARE THE "TRUE HEBREWS."** We will prove this to you in Lesson #2. When you learn this truth, you will become as Daniel and his Black Hebrew brethren, **TEN TIMES BETTER IN WISDOM AND UNDERSTANDING THAN EVERYBODY** (according to Daniel 1:20).

What do all of these facts have to do with us, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks? Well, in the first place, we have proven that the Bible, the King James version, contains our true history. It proves beyond a shadow of a doubt that we, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, are God's chosen people. You must forever keep in mind that when you have not been taught the whole truth on a regular basis, it sounds very strange to you at first. These lessons are designed to make you think and study like never before in your life. There are many controversies about the Bible. No doubt you have tried to read it many times and you fail to understand it, and it always seems somewhat of a mystery to you or hard to understand. The enemy has caused you to almost put it down and not read it at all.

The reason the enemy has caused you to have doubt about the Bible is because he knows that every promise in the Bible is directed toward us, the so-called Negroes,

the so-called Blacks; and he knows that if we ever come into the correct knowledge of God יהוה (YAHWEH) and a proper understanding of the Bible, that we would become “free” of him and “free” from the material world, “free” from sin (the breaking of the laws of יהוה [YAHWEH]), and “free” from any entanglement as captives of this world. Although there are controversies about the Bible, if you study these lessons with an open mind full of questions, seeking answers, then all mysteries will become clear to you.

Having gone to church most of your life, led by ignorant teachers, it is indeed a shame that you know so little about “our book,” the Bible. If you want to know all about this great book--the truth of it--then study these lessons with a serious mind.

First, it is important for you to remember that the Bible is past, present, and future at the same time. The Bible is written literally, figuratively, prose and poetically, symbolically and prophetically, metaphor and simile, as well as allegorically. Unless you are a religious scientist, you have no idea when to read the Bible as prose and poetry or whether to read it figuratively or literally or when to read it as a prophecy or how to understand the symbols such as found throughout the Book of Revelation. Thus, you need a teacher from God. Don't leave it up to someone else to read it for you; get your Bible and follow these Scriptures for yourself. Read them, study them, and ask questions for yourself. I have all of the answers for you to study.

The first Scripture that should govern our behavior is II Timothy 2:15 which says,

**“STUDY TO SHEW THYSELF APPROVED UNTO GOD יהוה (YAHWEH), A WORKMAN THAT NEEDETH NOT TO BE ASHAMED, RIGHTLY DIVIDING THE WORD OF TRUTH.”** There are many false leaders and ignorant people who divide the Word. If you follow these false leaders, you will cease to learn the truth, and they will mislead you and deceive you.

Matthew 7:13-15 says, **“ENTER YE IN AT THE STRAIT GATE** (where the truth, the whole truth is taught): **FOR WIDE IS THE GATE, AND BROAD IS THE WAY, THAT LEADETH TO DESTRUCTION, AND MANY THERE BE WHICH GO IN THEREAT: BECAUSE STRAIT IS THE GATE, AND NARROW IS THE WAY** (where absolute truth is taught), **WHICH LEADETH UNTO LIFE, AND FEW THERE BE THAT FIND IT. BEWARE OF FALSE PROPHETS** (who are false leaders), **WHICH COME TO YOU IN SHEEP’S CLOTHING, BUT INWARDLY THEY ARE RAVENING WOLVES”** (all they want is to rob you of your little money). This is why II Timothy 2:15 says you must STUDY YOURSELF. My job is to teach you the KEYS which will help you to understand the Bible and understand what you read, and to teach you the whole truth. What you do about it after you receive it is your business and God’s business.

God יהוה (YAHWEH) promised in St. John 8:32, **“AND YE SHALL KNOW THE**

**TRUTH, AND THE TRUTH SHALL MAKE YOU FREE.”** This Scripture is true forever under any and all circumstances. You should stop sitting around letting someone else interpret things for you without asking any questions. You should ask questions like the following about St. John 8:32. What truth? Who is this truth directed to? How much truth do I know already? How much of what I know is false? Who is going to bring this truth? How can I know if he is real? What am I to be free from? Will this truth set me free from sin? Will this truth set me free from poverty and ignorance? Will this truth set me free from birth, death, old age and disease? If so, how? Will this truth set me free from my open enemies? Only a fool could say that we are not living under the power, rule, and laws of the oppressors. Are we ever going to be free from their rule? Jesus gave us a clue about how to recognize this teacher in these words, according to St. John 16:13, **“HOWBEIT WHEN HE, THE SPIRIT OF TRUTH, IS COME, HE WILL GUIDE YOU INTO ALL TRUTH: FOR HE SHALL NOT SPEAK OF HIMSELF; BUT WHATSOEVER HE SHALL HEAR (of יהוה [YAHWEH]), THAT SHALL HE SPEAK: AND HE WILL SHEW YOU THINGS TO COME.”**

St. John 16:12 makes it plain that Jesus wanted to tell his disciples something 1,900 years ago, but they were unable to bear the truth of what he had to say. So Jesus made a prophecy in verse 13 that someone was coming “after” him whose characteristics would be as the very Spirit of Truth and that this certainly would be a man that is coming. And when this man makes his appearance that he would guide you

into "all truth," not some truth or part truth, but that this man would be the very Spirit of Truth and would guide you into ALL TRUTH. I am this Man prophesied to come to you.

False teachers all put your mind in one section of the Book that they call the New Testament, and Peter and Paul you to sleep, and fail to teach you the whole truth about God. This gives you enough knowledge to be like a bird trying to fly with only one wing.

This Scripture is warning you here in verse 13 that you should be on the lookout and be watching for someone who would be different from your false teachers. This One you should be looking for would guide you into ALL TRUTH. This is what makes St. John 8:32 so powerful, that ye shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free. That is so plain. There was no limitation on that. THE TRUTH includes ALL TRUTH, even the black part. In verse 13 of St. John, Chapter 16, it is clear. And it goes on to make clear that this One will not speak of Himself. He will not be one who will come in tradition as a preacher who will read one or two verses to you, close his Bible and run around whooping and hollering all over the church speaking from his own mind. Verse 13 says that whatsoever He shall hear (meaning of God יהוה [YAHWEH]), that shall He speak, and He will show you things to come (that means that He will be able to explain to you the mysteries in the Book of Revelation and in the Book of Daniel; and He will be able to point out to you the mysteries of

the Bible and the prophecies of the Bible). Don't forget the key word here in St. John 16:13 is ALL TRUTH. Part truth keeps you a slave (mentally and spiritually) to our open enemy. I am the One who is able to loose all the seals of the Bible. I am the One, the only One born on the Earth, that is able to explain the mysteries of the Bible.

Keep in mind St. John 1:1 which says, **"IN THE BEGINNING (the Old Testament) WAS THE WORD, AND THE WORD WAS WITH GOD יהוה (YAHWEH), AND THE WORD WAS GOD יהוה (YAHWEH)."** Therefore, you must come to understand the Word, and the truth about the Word. Don't ever let your children forget that wisdom and knowledge are great possessions, but in all of your getting, above all, get understanding.

Let us look at Proverbs 4:1, **"HEAR, YE CHILDREN, THE INSTRUCTION OF A FATHER, AND ATTEND TO KNOW UNDERSTANDING."** Verse 4 says, **"HE TAUGHT ME ALSO, AND SAID UNTO ME, LET THINE HEART RETAIN MY WORDS: KEEP MY COMMANDMENTS, AND LIVE."** Verse 5 says, **"GET WISDOM, GET UNDERSTANDING: FORGET IT NOT; NEITHER DECLINE FROM THE WORDS OF MY MOUTH."** Verse 6 says, **"FORSAKE HER NOT, AND SHE SHALL PRESERVE THEE: LOVE HER (understanding) AND SHE SHALL KEEP THEE."** Verse 7, **"WISDOM IS THE PRINCIPAL THING; THEREFORE GET WISDOM: AND WITH ALL THY GETTING GET UNDER-**

**STANDING.” Verse 8, “EXALT HER (understanding), AND SHE SHALL PROMOTE THEE: SHE SHALL BRING THEE TO HONOUR, WHEN THOU DOST EMBRACE HER (which is understanding).” Verse 10, “HEAR, O MY SON, AND RECEIVE MY SAYINGS: AND THE YEARS OF THY LIFE SHALL BE MANY.”**

Now let us take a look at Proverbs 2:3-6, **“YEA, IF THOU CRIEST AFTER KNOWLEDGE, AND LIFTEST UP THY VOICE FOR UNDERSTANDING; IF THOU SEEKEST HER AS SILVER, AND SEARCHEST FOR HER AS FOR HID TREASURES; THEN SHALT THOU UNDERSTAND THE FEAR OF THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), AND FIND THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOD יהוה (YAHWEH). FOR THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) GIVETH WISDOM: OUT OF HIS MOUTH COMETH KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING.”** Here we see, dearly beloved brothers and sisters, that a man who represents God, according to verse 6, would have to give you wisdom and would have to be a man of knowledge and a man of understanding. For out of the mouth of God יהוה (YAHWEH) comes knowledge and understanding, and this will keep you from being a victim of the enemy.

Now take a look at Proverbs 3:5 and 7: **“TRUST IN THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) WITH ALL THINE HEART; AND LEAN NOT UNTO THINE OWN UNDERSTANDING. BE NOT WISE IN THINE OWN EYES: FEAR THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH), AND DEPART FROM EVIL.”**



It is incumbent upon you to pull out your dictionaries, encyclopedias, Bible Interpreters Dictionary, and other reference materials on this name יהוה, YAHWEH; in English, Y-A-H-W-E-H.

Now the next thing I want you to get straight in your mind is that I am not a false preacher. I cannot lie to you and say that God called Me to preach. I would like for you to turn to I Corinthians 12:28, **"AND GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH SET SOME IN THE CHURCH, FIRST APOSTLES, SECONDARILY PROPHETS, THIRDLY TEACHERS, AFTER THAT MIRACLES, THEN GIFTS OF HEALINGS, HELPS, GOVERNMENTS, DIVERSITIES OF TONGUES."** My gift is the third one mentioned in verse 28. I am a Teacher of God יהוה (YAHWEH), bringing you the whole truth of God יהוה (YAHWEH). I am bringing you that which is perfect, the perfect truth. Read Chapter 13 of I Corinthians, verse 10, **"BUT WHEN THAT WHICH IS PERFECT IS COME, THEN THAT WHICH IS IN PART SHALL BE DONE AWAY."** (ALL of the teachings of the false ones shall be done away.)

You might ask the question, why is it that we have not been taught these truths about the Bible? Take a look at Daniel 8:12, **"AND AN HOST WAS GIVEN HIM AGAINST THE DAILY SACRIFICE BY REASON OF TRANSGRESSION, AND IT CAST DOWN THE TRUTH TO THE GROUND."** Yes, dearly beloved, here we see that the truth has been cast down to the ground and walked upon. The false teachers do not want you to have the knowledge of these Scriptures you are receiving in these

lessons. They do not teach you the whole truth or the truth of these Scriptures, and they will first try to cause you not to listen to the truth or to the one that brings you the truth. They will not teach you the truth themselves neither will they suffer you to learn the truth from the Spirit of Truth that was promised to come to you.

II Peter, Chapter 2, gives you wisdom in regard to these false teachers. II Peter 2:1 says, **“BUT THERE WERE FALSE PROPHETS ALSO AMONG THE PEOPLE, EVEN AS THERE SHALL BE FALSE TEACHERS AMONG YOU, WHO PRIVILY SHALL BRING IN DAMNABLE HERESIES** (they love to talk to you and deceive you in private after you discover the truth), **EVEN DENYING THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) THAT BROUGHT THEM** (these lying, deceiving leaders try to make you think they thought truth up themselves, or they try to take credit for healing through their prayers and say things like, I prayed for them and they got better. Don’t ever forget that only God יהוה [YAHWEH] is The Healer. God יהוה [YAHWEH] was healing not only men but animals that were injured, before any of us were born, and He shall continue healing men and animals that are injured after all of us die. So it’s a wicked, cunning, lying, deceiver who tries to make himself look important in your eyesight by claiming to be The Healer), **AND BRING UPON THEMSELVES SWIFT DESTRUCTION.”** Verse 2, **“AND MANY SHALL FOLLOW THEIR PERNICIOUS WAYS; BY REASON OF WHOM THE WAY OF TRUTH SHALL BE EVIL SPOKEN OF.”** (Don’t you be one of those who follow the evil ones.) Now here you see it is these false prophets who, because of their own evil ways, and evil

wicked desires, that these false teachers will cause the way of truth that you are hearing and reading and studying for yourself to be evil spoken of. You have been well warned here in verses 1 and 2. Verses 10 and 12 also speak very clearly about these false teachers, **“BUT CHIEFLY THEM THAT WALK AFTER THE FLESH IN THE LUST OF UNCLEANNES, AND DESPISE (righteous) GOVERNMENT. PRESUMPTUOUS ARE THEY, SELF-WILLED, THEY ARE NOT AFRAID TO SPEAK EVIL OF DIGNITIES. BUT THESE, AS NATURAL BRUTE BEASTS, MADE TO BE TAKEN AND DESTROYED, SPEAK EVIL OF THE THINGS THAT THEY UNDERSTAND NOT; AND SHALL UTTERLY PERISH IN THEIR OWN CORRUPTION.”**

I pray that you are not one of those who wish to be carried to hell by these self-willed, false leaders who are like beasts, animals of the field. God יהוה (YAHWEH) made them to be destroyed and they talk against the things they do not understand.

We serve a Good and Terrible God (as Deuteronomy 7:21 testifies) whose name is YAH, whose complete name is YAHWEH, and to see this truth, turn to the Book of Psalms 68:4, **“SING UNTO GOD יהוה (YAHWEH), SING PRAISES TO HIS NAME: EXTOL HIM THAT RIDETH UPON THE HEAVENS BY HIS NAME JAH, AND REJOICE BEFORE HIM.”** Yes, dearly beloved, you should rejoice before our Good and Terrible God whose name is יהוה (YAHWEH). You should rejoice in His word. Rejoice in the truth which will set you free.

As you noticed, dearly beloved, we let the Bible speak for itself. For the Word of God יְהוָה (YAHWEH) is clear, it is plain and we are bringing you this truth which is so plain that even a fool need not err or go astray. In future lessons, we will prove to you according to the Bible that we, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, are the chosen people of God יְהוָה (YAHWEH). We will prove to you, according to Scriptures, that God יְהוָה (YAHWEH) has come to deliver us and make us the head and not the tail. We will prove to you that God יְהוָה (YAHWEH) wants to make us high above all the nations on the entire Earth. We will prove to you that the Son of Man has come--is come--and His purpose is to separate the nations and place us as the rulers of the Earth forever.

Invite a group of friends to your home with their Bibles in their hands to review these facts. Pass this word and these lessons along to a brother or sister who is walking in darkness. Feel free to make copies of these lessons to pass on to your friends. Invite them to come and sit with you in your home and discuss these facts together with you. Don't be afraid to study together.

God יְהוָה (YAHWEH) has given us our own ideology, rules, regulations, laws, statutes, and commandments in the Bible which are different from all other nations. Since we, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, don't know the truth, then we are the ones who are lost from ourselves. In our future lessons, we will teach you why we, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, are on the bottom and how long

we are to stay on the bottom and how long and when we are to be raised to the top of all the nations on the Earth.

This supreme wisdom, knowledge, and understanding of God יהוה (YAHWEH) is a must for you and your children. This knowledge will raise your children up to a state of equality with any child on Earth. Like all other races do, you must teach this knowledge at home. This is wisdom teaching for you and your family's enlightenment and self-mastery that you cannot afford to be without. These lessons will give you and your children the answers you need right now to survive spiritually, mentally, emotionally, physically, and financially in today's world.

Please understand that the Words of God יהוה (YAHWEH) are free, but we do need funds (we do need money) to pay for the tapes and materials that we send to you. Let's set the record straight here and now, I am not asking you to contribute to God יהוה (YAHWEH) because the silver and gold already belong to Him. (If you don't know that, you may read it in the Book of Job 41:11 and the Book of Haggai 2:8.) That is why it is so important for you to know who "you" are in relationship to יהוה (YAHWEH), and who He is in relationship to you.

He that wins souls is wise according to Proverbs 11:30. You can help win souls. I am only asking for support to help keep these lessons, tapes and materials going out to reach our people. This is wisdom, and wisdom cannot be bought for money. But

it certainly takes money for wisdom to be distributed through the mail, through the radio or television, or to you in your various cities.

Read Job 28:12-28. This is OUR TRUE HISTORY, the so-called Negro's, the so-called Black man's special wisdom. Read Deuteronomy 4:5-6. Without this knowledge, we are politically, educationally, socially, economically and spiritually dead as Ezekiel, Chapter 37, points out so clearly to us and lets us see that we are lost and scattered from ourselves -- from each other. You cannot escape these words because Moses called heaven and Earth as a witness against you if you try to do so. Read Deuteronomy 4:26-30. We are truly living in the last days of this world. We are truly living in the last days of evil rulership. If you have any questions, write to Me because I want to hear from you personally.

***“Our True History,  
The World’s Best Kept Secret”***

**LESSON #2**

Shalom Aleichem. I am the Grand Master of the Celestial Lodge, Architect of the Universe, The Blessed and only Potentate. I am the Founder of the Nation of יהוה (YAHWEH), True Holiness and Righteousness, the Founder of the Kingdom of Shalom (Peace), and I am giving you the most powerful knowledge of peace in existence.

I am bringing to you “OUR TRUE HISTORY, THE WORLD’S BEST KEPT SECRET,” Lesson Number Two. To all so-called Negroes, so-called Blacks, this is Lesson Number Two of “Our True History, The World’s Best Kept Secret” according to the Bible. Call your children and friends, sit down in a comfortable seat, listen with an open mind and discuss these facts which you have never been taught before.

This information will be shocking to you but it is true nevertheless. It is up to you to accept the truth or reject it. It is also up to God יהוה (YAHWEH) to accept you or reject you.

Our subject for Lesson Number Two is “WHY ARE WE CALLED NEGROES?”

WHY ARE WE CALLED BLACKS?" If you ask a man from China his NATIONALITY, he will tell you CHINESE; that he has a CHINESE name; that he speaks CHINESE; and that he comes from and owns a land called CHINA. If you ask a man from France his NATIONALITY, he will tell you FRENCH; that he speaks the FRENCH language; that he has a FRENCH name; and comes from FRANCE, which he owns. If you ask a man from Germany what is his NATIONALITY, he will tell you GERMAN; that he speaks the GERMAN language; that he has a GERMAN name; and comes from and owns some land called GERMANY. If you ask a man from Spain his NATIONALITY, he will tell you SPANISH; that he has a SPANISH name; that he speaks the SPANISH language; and that he comes from and owns a land called SPAIN. If you ask a man from England his NATIONALITY, he will tell you ENGLISH; that he has an ENGLISH name; that he speaks the ENGLISH language; and that he comes from and owns ENGLAND. Now this is true for all the nations on the Earth.

However, if you ask the BLACK MAN of America, whose foreparents were slaves, what is his NATIONALITY, he will say such foolish things as NIGGER, NEGRO, BLACK, COLORED, AMERICAN, AFRO-AMERICAN, BILALIAN, ACE OF SPADES, JIGGS, COON, BAPTIST, METHODIST, MOSLEM. He names himself that way. How many of us speak NEGROESE? BLACKESE? COONESE? AMERICANESE? or COLOREDESE? And, how many of us have Negro names, or Black names, or Colored names? Where is a land called Coloredland, Negroland,



Blackland, Bilalianland? It is clear that as so-called Negroes of America, we are LOST and cut off from the knowledge of our NATIONALITY; we are cut off from the knowledge of our LANGUAGE; we are cut off from the knowledge of our NAME; we are cut off from the knowledge of our LAND. Why? Because we are cut off from the knowledge of our God יְיָ (YAHWEH), the only true and living God, our Creator, the Creator of all things seen and unseen.

Before slavery over 400 years ago, we were somebody. Who? If America had to be given back to the Indians right now, and all races in America had to return to their native land, where would we, the so-called Negro, the so-called Blacks, go? Think about this. You are going to say, "Oh, I'll go to Africa," then you still have the same question and problem. Where in Africa? Africa is tribal. Everybody there has land according to his tribe. What is your tribe? What part of Africa would you settle in? This is one of the most important questions for our people today. Without this knowledge, we are lost and CUT OFF as a nation of people. We are suffering from an identity crisis. In order to keep us dumb, ignorant slaves, and to be used as TOOLS and FOOLS, we are called Negroes and Blacks and many other proverbs and bywords, such as niggers. Again, I repeat, we are called Negroes and Blacks and many other names because we have been CUT OFF as a nation and have lost the KNOWLEDGE OF OURSELVES and the KNOWLEDGE OF OUR GOD יְיָ (YAHWEH). We simply have not been taught this truth. And this is the truth which would set you free. It is not taught to you in your schools. It is not taught to you

in your churches. It is not taught to you in your homes. It is not taught to you on your jobs. It is not taught to you by the politicians, and it is not taught to you by society. I am the only One bringing you the truth which would set you free.

### WHAT IS OUR NATIONALITY?

Get your Bible and turn to Acts 7:6 which says, “AND GOD יהוה (YAHWEH) SPAKE ON THIS WISE, THAT HIS SEED SHOULD SOJOURN IN A STRANGE LAND; AND THAT THEY SHOULD BRING THEM INTO BONDAGE, AND ENTREAT THEM EVIL FOUR HUNDRED YEARS”; also Genesis 15:13 says, “AND HE SAID UNTO ABRAM, KNOW OF A SURETY THAT THY SEED (your children) SHALL BE A STRANGER IN A LAND THAT IS NOT THEIRS, AND THEY SHALL SERVE THEM (their oppressors); AND THEY (their oppressors) SHALL AFFLICT THEM FOUR HUNDRED YEARS.”

The only people on this Earth who have served in a strange land in bondage for 400 years are we, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks. History proves and shows that the first ones of us were brought here, to this country called America, in the year 1555. Subtract 1555 from the current year and you will see that we have served our time according to the Holy Bible. Our true history is in this book--the Holy Bible.

In order to trick us, the white race PRETENDED to free us in 1865. They only took the chains off our feet and hands, but our MINDS are more of a slave to white people now than ever. The Bible says that Abraham's seed (his children) would be brought into bondage. Since we, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, are the only people on this Earth to fit this description, WE ARE ABRAHAM'S SEED according to the Bible.

Genesis 14:13 says that Abraham was a HEBREW. Since Abraham was a HEBREW, we, as his SEED, as his children, are HEBREWS; therefore, our NATIONALITY IS HEBREW. To reject this fact is to reject your freedom. To reject this fact is to reject your riches and your heritage and your inheritance. Our NATIONALITY is HEBREW; our language is HEBREW; our culture is HEBREW; and our common last name is ISRAEL (which is a HEBREW name). And those are the kinds of names that you must have, like everybody else in this country and on this Earth have names after their own. You must have names after your own. You presently have names of your slave masters which are all from different parts of the Earth, so you are scattered one from the other; you are not a family, and can never be a family with names other than of your own kind. And God יהוה (YAHWEH) gave us Palestine, or all of North Africa, forever.

The FALSE JEW (those who pretend to be Jews) is in our land today because we are blind, deaf, dumb, ignorant and dead to the WHOLE TRUTH. The Holy

Scripture says in Hosea 4:6, "MY PEOPLE ARE DESTROYED FOR LACK OF KNOWLEDGE: BECAUSE THOU HAST REJECTED KNOWLEDGE, I WILL ALSO REJECT THEE, THAT THOU SHALT BE NO PRIEST TO ME: SEEING THOU HAST FORGOTTEN THE LAW OF THY GOD יהוה (YAHWEH), I WILL ALSO FORGET THY CHILDREN." This Scripture explains why we are on the bottom of civilization today. The only way we can get up as a people is to get the CORRECT KNOWLEDGE OF GOD יהוה (YAHWEH), and to get the correct knowledge of the Bible. All the knowledge that you have been exposed to in your spiritual institutions, political institutions, educational institutions, social institutions have all left you without this knowledge. The only way you are going to be free is with this knowledge. There is no other way. To reject this, again, I repeat, is to reject your freedom and your future.

### HOW WAS OUR NAME CUT OFF?

God יהוה (YAHWEH's) enemies got together and conspired to cut off our great name. WHY? To destroy us. WHY? Because we are God יהוה (YAHWEH's) chosen people. Turn to the Book of Deuteronomy 26:18-19 which says, "AND THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) HATH AVOUCHED THEE THIS DAY TO BE HIS PECULIAR PEOPLE, AS HE HATH PROMISED THEE, AND THAT THOU SHOULDEST KEEP ALL HIS COMMANDMENTS; AND TO MAKE THEE HIGH ABOVE ALL NATIONS WHICH HE HATH MADE, IN PRAISE, AND (make you

high above all nations) **IN NAME, AND** (make you high above all nations) **IN HONOUR; AND THAT THOU MAYEST BE AN HOLY PEOPLE UNTO THE LORD THY GOD יהוה (YAHWEH), AS HE HATH SPOKEN."** Now we can see clearly here that God יהוה (YAHWEH) made all nations, but He chose us, and is going to make us **HIGH ABOVE ALL NATIONS**. Isn't this **GOOD NEWS**? It is good news to all except those who love the enemies of God יהוה (YAHWEH).

I Peter 2:9-10 removes all doubt. **"BUT YE ARE A CHOSEN GENERATION, A ROYAL PRIESTHOOD, AN HOLY NATION, A PECULIAR PEOPLE; THAT YE SHOULD SHEW FORTH THE PRAISES OF HIM WHO HATH CALLED YOU OUT OF DARKNESS INTO HIS MARVELLOUS LIGHT: WHICH IN TIME PAST** (during slavery) **WERE NOT A PEOPLE, BUT ARE NOW THE PEOPLE OF GOD יהוה (YAHWEH): WHICH HAD NOT OBTAINED MERCY, BUT NOW (YOU) HAVE OBTAINED MERCY** (through Me as His Son). You may read that you had no mercy in Genesis 15:13 and Act 7:6; but Genesis 15:14 and Acts 7:7 let you know that you have now obtained mercy because I am here as promised, to judge those who have afflicted you, and to set you free. We, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, are the only people who are in the dark about our **TRUE IDENTITY** -- suffering from an **IDENTITY CRISIS**. God יהוה (YAHWEH's) marvelous light is this truth. Don't forget that the purpose of the Spirit of Truth is to **GUIDE** you. Where? Into ALL **TRUTH**, according to St. John 16:13, and to show you things to come.

Let us face facts -- WE DO HAVE ENEMIES. The Book of Psalms 83:1-5 says, "KEEP NOT THOU SILENCE, O GOD יהוה (YAHWEH): HOLD NOT THY PEACE, AND BE NOT STILL, O GOD יהוה (YAHWEH). FOR, LO, THINE ENEMIES MAKE A TUMULT: AND THEY THAT HATE THEE HAVE LIFTED UP THE HEAD. THEY HAVE TAKEN CRAFTY COUNSEL AGAINST THY PEOPLE, AND CONSULTED AGAINST THY HIDDEN ONES (the so-called Negroes -- the so-called Blacks, they are the hidden ones). THEY (the enemies) HAVE SAID, COME, AND LET US CUT THEM OFF FROM BEING A NATION; THAT THE NAME OF ISRAEL MAY BE NO MORE IN REMEMBRANCE." You must admit the white race succeeded in making us forget our name is ISRAEL during these 400 years of serving them. They have treated us evil for 400 years. You have to admit it. They do everything possible to keep us ignorant. You must admit this truth.

### WHY ARE WE ON THE BOTTOM?

I Kings 9:5-9 says, "THEN I WILL ESTABLISH THE THRONE OF THY KINGDOM UPON ISRAEL (upon the so-called Negro, the so-called Blacks) FOR EVER, AS I PROMISED TO DAVID THY FATHER, SAYING, THERE SHALL NOT FAIL THEE A MAN UPON THE THRONE OF ISRAEL (among the so-called Blacks today). BUT IF YE SHALL AT ALL TURN FROM FOLLOWING ME, YE OR YOUR CHILDREN, AND WILL NOT KEEP MY COMMANDMENTS AND MY STATUTES WHICH I HAVE SET BEFORE YOU, BUT GO AND SERVE OTHER

**GODS** (other religions), **AND WORSHIP THEM: THEN WILL I CUT OFF ISRAEL** (then will I cut off the so-called Negroes; then will I cut off the so-called Black man) **OUT OF THE LAND WHICH I HAVE GIVEN THEM; AND THIS HOUSE** (this nation, this people--the so-called Blacks), **WHICH I HAVE HALLOWED FOR MY NAME, WILL I CAST OUT OF MY SIGHT.**

**AND ISRAEL SHALL BE A PROVERB AND A BYWORD** (and be called things like niggers; Israel will be called Negroes; true Israel will be called colored and coons; true Israel will be called Blacks; the people who are Israel will be called Afro-American, African-American, Bilalian, and many other false titles); **AMONG ALL PEOPLE** (and all people on the Earth who know better will come and join in calling you by these false titles): **AND AT THIS HOUSE** (the so-called Blacks), **WHICH IS HIGH, EVERYONE THAT PASSETH BY IT SHALL BE ASTONISHED, AND SHALL HISS** (as they look at you in your pitiful condition); **AND THEY SHALL SAY, WHY HATH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) DONE THUS UNTO THIS LAND, AND TO THIS HOUSE** (of so-called Negroes and so-called Blacks)?

**AND THEY SHALL ANSWER, BECAUSE THEY** (the so-called Blacks) **FORSOOK THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) THEIR GOD, WHO BROUGHT FORTH THEIR FATHERS OUT OF THE LAND OF EGYPT, AND HAVE TAKEN HOLD UPON OTHER GODS** (and those false religions of the Earth), **AND HAVE WORSHIPPED THEM** (they worship the religions of their oppressors with white pictures which are

lies of Jesus, and those white pictures are lies of the prophets), **AND SERVED THEM** (they bow down before white pictures and serve and worship them): **THEREFORE HATH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) BROUGHT UPON THEM ALL THIS EVIL**” (of slavery and suffering and death and discrimination and pain and beatings in America). This proves that we are on the bottom because we forsook our Great, Good and Terrible God, יהוה (YAHWEH), and worshipped other gods and their religion.

### WHAT RESULTED FROM OUR SINS?

What resulted from our sins of breaking the laws of Almighty God יהוה (YAHWEH)? We, the children of Israel, could not stand before our enemies; that’s the results. Joshua 7:9 says, **“FOR THE CANAANITES (the white race) AND ALL THE INHABITANTS OF THE LAND SHALL HEAR OF IT, AND SHALL ENVIRON US ROUND, AND CUT OFF OUR NAME FROM THE EARTH: AND WHAT WILT THOU DO UNTO THY GREAT NAME?”** You can’t do anything about it when you are blind, deaf, dumb, and ignorant and dead to the knowledge of it. That is why I am come--the Great Light--to shine the light in the darkness of your minds.

### WHY ARE WE CATCHING HELL TODAY?

Jeremiah 11:17, 19 says, **“FOR THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH) OF HOSTS, THAT**



**PLANTED THEE, HATH PRONOUNCED EVIL AGAINST THEE, FOR THE EVIL OF THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL AND OF THE HOUSE OF JUDAH, WHICH THEY HAVE DONE AGAINST THEMSELVES TO PROVOKE ME TO ANGER IN OFFERING INCENSE (praises) TO BA'AL (false religions). "BUT I (the so-called Blacks of America) WAS LIKE A LAMB (ignorant) OR AN OX THAT IS BROUGHT TO THE SLAUGHTER; AND I KNEW NOT THAT THEY HAD DEvised DEVICES AGAINST ME, SAYING, LET US DESTROY THE TREE (our parents) WITH THE FRUIT (our children) THEREOF, AND LET US CUT HIM OFF FROM THE LAND OF THE LIVING (this is proof that when you are cut off from the knowledge of your history, culture, language, name, land, nationality, and your God, then you are absolutely dead--cut off from the land of the living, which is freedom, self-sufficiency, and independence. You are cut off from the land of the living, so) THAT HIS NAME (the name of your God יהוה [YAHWEH]) MAY BE NO MORE REMEMBERED."** That was the ultimate accomplishment in your slavery, and being able to keep you in mental and spiritual bondage this very hour..

Here we are in America today, still going in our slave masters' names after over 400 long years of suffering. Don't you understand, we are our slave masters' property as long as we keep their names. You will never be considered a free people when you are recognized by the Earth as being the property of another. As you can see from the Bible, our name is ISRAEL. **WE ARE THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL** (we are

the children of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob). Jeremiah asks us a very serious question in Jeremiah 2:11-14. **"HATH A NATION CHANGED THEIR GODS, WHICH ARE YET NO GODS? BUT MY PEOPLE HAVE CHANGED THEIR GLORY (the name Israel) FOR THAT WHICH DOTHT NOT PROFIT."**

My people have changed the name of the Creator to "God" instead of יהוה (YAHWEH) for that which does not profit. My people have ignored their nationality -- their true nationality -- for that which does not profit. My people have changed their last name and glory to a slave name which does not profit them. **"BE ASTONISHED, O YE HEAVENS, AT THIS, AND BE HORRIBLY AFRAID (for their future because they are) VERY DESOLATE (grieved; you are abandoned; you are poverty stricken; and you are without mercy), SAITH THE LORD יהוה (YAHWEH). WHY? FOR MY PEOPLE (the so-called Negroes) HAVE COMMITTED TWO EVILS; THEY HAVE FORSAKEN ME THE FOUNTAIN OF LIVING WATERS (which is absolute truth, wisdom, knowledge and understanding), AND HEWED THEM OUT CISTERNS (false religion, false gods; and have hewed out for themselves), BROKEN CISTERNS (all different kinds of temples and churches and mosques), THAT CAN HOLD NO WATER (of truth or salvation for them). IS ISRAEL A SERVANT? IS HE A HOMEBORN SLAVE? WHY IS HE (the so-called Negro, the so-called Black man) SPOILED (ruined, destroyed)?"**

It is a plain fact that we have substituted NEGRO for OUR GLORY. It is a plain

fact that we have substituted BLACK for OUR GLORY (the name Israel). When we read the Bible, Judah, Jacob, and Israel are our real names (all of the names of Israel recorded in the Bible, such as Abraham and Isaac, are our real names). When we say that we are Negroes, when we say that we are Blacks, or when we say that we are African-Americans, that is the same as shouting to the world, I AM A FOOL! Only a fool would reject the LIVING GOD, the One with ALL POWER, whose name is יהוה (YAHWEH). We prove to the world that we are UNIVERSAL FOOLS. We have been lost from the knowledge of our "true" selves, and I am here to reconnect you. I am here to revive you from the dead.

### WHAT IS OUR FUTURE?

The King James Bible contains the original writings of our Great, Good and Terrible Black God יהוה (YAHWEH), in the Old Testament and the Book of Revelation. It clearly describes the outcome of ALL nations, not only our future but all nations'. יהוה (YAHWEH's) chosen people are called Negroes and Blacks today, and many other titles. Everybody on Earth knows this but our people. Even white people will admit this truth when they KNOW that you know this truth. יהוה (YAHWEH) is concerned about us, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, the so-called African-Americans. Isaiah 40:17 says, "ALL NATIONS BEFORE HIM ARE AS NOTHING; AND THEY ARE COUNTED TO HIM LESS THAN NOTHING, AND VANITY." יהוה (YAHWEH) cares only for you who have been scattered as slaves.

He will destroy all nations where we were scattered, unless they repent.

Jeremiah 30:11 says, **“FOR I AM WITH THEE, SAITH THE LORD יְהוָה (YAHWEH), TO SAVE THEE: THOUGH I MAKE A FULL END OF ALL NATIONS WHITHER I HAVE SCATTERED THEE (as slaves; [and you see America is being utterly and completely destroyed now because she continues to hinder Me from teaching you the TRUTH. She hinders you through her magicians and media and false teachings; she hinders you from coming to the TRUTH. Therefore, all of these nations are being destroyed who have anything to do with holding you in bondage in America mentally and spiritually]), YET WILL I NOT MAKE A FULL END OF THEE (so-called Black man): BUT I WILL CORRECT THEE IN MEASURE, AND WILL NOT LEAVE THEE ALTOGETHER UNPUNISHED.”**

And you have to admit you are being punished in America. You are being punished by your oppressor. You are being very oppressed and discriminated against. The reason you are being oppressed and discriminated against is because all nations in this country know who you are and that you should be submitting to your God יְהוָה (YAHWEH), and they'll all fall down at your feet and worship you when you do.

Wake up brother and sister Hebrew. The truth is here for us, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, the so-called African-Americans. We shall be free according to

St. John 8:32. Proverbs 4:7 says, **“WISDOM IS THE PRINCIPAL THING; THEREFORE GET WISDOM: AND WITH ALL THY GETTING GET UNDERSTANDING.”** We must learn to STUDY! STUDY! AND STUDY! I am the One born to teach you “How to Study.” I have the method that will cause you to become gods -- the rulers of all forever.

יהוה (YAHWEH) has given us our own ideology. He has given us our own rules. He has given us our own regulations. He has given us, the so-called Blacks, laws, statutes, judgements, and commandments in the Bible which are different from all other nations. We are to live the laws of יהוה (YAHWEH). Since we, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, don't know the truth, then we are the ones that are lost from ourselves and from each other; unable to love each other. In our future lessons, we will teach you why we, the so-called Negroes, the so-called Blacks, are on the bottom and how long we are to stay on the bottom and how long and when we are to be raised to the top of all the nations on the Earth.

This supreme wisdom, knowledge, and understanding of יהוה (YAHWEH) is a must for you and your children. This knowledge will raise your children up to a state of equality with any child on Earth. Like all other races do, you must teach this knowledge at home. This is wisdom teaching for you and your family's enlightenment and self-mastery that you cannot afford to be without.

These lessons will give you and your children the answers you need right now to survive spiritually, mentally, emotionally, physically, and financially in today's world. Please understand that the Words of God יהוה (YAHWEH) are free, but we do need funds (we do need money) to pay for the tapes and materials that we send to you. Let's set the record straight here and now; I am not asking you to contribute to God יהוה (YAHWEH) because the silver and gold already belong to Him. (If you don't know that, you may read it in the Book of Job 41:11 and the Book of Haggai 2:8.) That is why it is so important for you to know who you are in relationship to יהוה (YAHWEH), and who He is in relationship to you.

He that wins souls is wise according to Proverbs 11:30. You can help win souls. I am only asking for support to help keep these lessons, tapes and materials going out to reach our people. This is wisdom and wisdom cannot be bought for money. But it certainly takes money for wisdom to be distributed through the mail, through the radio and television, or to you in your various cities.

Read Job 28:12-28. This is our true history, the so-called Negro's, the so-called Black man's special wisdom. Read Deuteronomy 4:5-6. Without this knowledge, we are politically, educationally, socially, economically, and spiritually dead as Ezekiel, Chapter 37, points out so clearly to us and lets us see that we are lost and scattered from ourselves and from each other. You cannot escape these words because Moses called heaven and Earth as a witness against you if you try to do so.

Read Deuteronomy 4:26-30. We are truly living in the last days of this world; we are truly living in the last days of evil rulership. If you have any questions, write to Me because I want to hear from you personally.

Are you tired of tears, suffering, pain, hunger, poverty, sickness, disease, suffering and death? Then write to Me, for in My Kingdom I shall wipe away all tears. There shall be no more sorrow, pain and suffering. Write to Me -- יהוה בן יהוה (YAHWEH BEN YAHWEH), today, now to:

**PEESS PRODUCTIONS  
P.O. BOX 1768  
SEGUIN, TEXAS 78155**

**OUR MOTTO IS: ONE GOD! ONE MIND! ONE LOVE! ONE ACTION!**

יהוה בן יהוה  
**JEREMIAH 15:16**

## **KING ALFRED**

In the event of widespread and continuing and coordinated racial disturbances in the United States, KING ALFRED, at the discretion of the President, is to be put into action immediately.

### **PARTICIPATING FEDERAL AGENCIES**

National Security Council	Department of Justice
Central Intelligence Agency	Department of Defense
Federal Bureau of Investigation	Department of Interior

### **PARTICIPATING STATE AGENCIES (Under Federal Jurisdiction)**

National Guard Units	State Police
----------------------	--------------

### **PARTICIPATING LOCAL AGENCIES (Under Federal Jurisdiction)**

City Police	County Police
-------------	---------------

Even before 1954, when the Supreme Court of the United States of America declared unconstitutional separate educational and recreational facilities, racial unrest and discord had become very nearly a part of the American way of life. But that way of life was repugnant to most Americans. Since 1954, however, that unrest and discord have broken out into widespread violence which increasingly have placed the



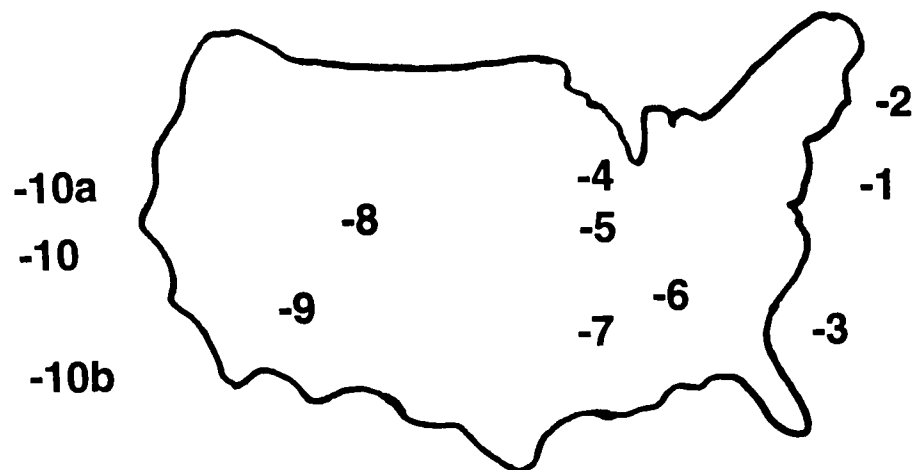
peace and stability of the nation in dire jeopardy. This violence has resulted in loss of life, limb and property, and has cost the taxpayers of this nation billions of dollars. And the end is not yet in sight. This same violence has raised the tremendously grave question as to whether the races can ever live in peace with each other.

Each passing month has brought new intelligence that, despite new laws passed to alleviate the condition of the Minority, the Minority still is not satisfied. Demonstrations and rioting have become a part of the familiar scene. Troops have been called out in city after city across the land, and our image as a world leader severely damaged. Our enemies press closer seeking the advantage, possibly at a time during one of these outbreaks of violence. The Minority has adopted an almost military posture to gain its objectives, which are not clear to most Americans. It is expected, therefore, that, when those objectives are denied the Minority, racial war must be considered inevitable. When that emergency comes, we must expect the total involvement of all 22 million members of the Minority, men, women, and children, for once this project is launched, ITS GOAL IS TO TERMINATE, ONCE AND FOR ALL, THE MINORITY THREAT TO THE WHOLE OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY, AND, INDEED, THE FREE WORLD.

**CHAIRMAN, NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL**

# **PRELIMINARY MEMO: DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR**

UNDER KING ALFRED, the nation has been divided into 10 Regions (See map). In case of emergency, Minority members will be evacuated from the cities by federalized national guard units, local and state police and, if necessary, by units of the Regular Armed Forces, using public and military transportation, and detained in nearby military installations until a further course of action has been decided.



- |                         |                                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Capital Region       | 6. Deep South Region            |
| 2. Northeast Region     | 7. Deep South Region II         |
| 3. Southeast Region     | 8. Great Plains, Rocky Mountain |
| 4. Great Lakes Region   | 9. Southwest Region             |
| 5. South Central Region | 10. a, b - West Coast Region    |

NO ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO SEAL OFF THE CANADIAN AND MEXICAN BORDERS.

**SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR**

**COMBINED MEMOS: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY**

There are 12 major Minority organizations and all are familiar to the 22 million. Dossiers have been compiled on the leaders of the organizations, and can be studied in Washington. The material contained in many of the dossiers, and our threat to reveal that material, has considerably held in check the activities of some of their leaders. Leaders who do not have such usable material in their dossiers have been approached to take Government posts, mostly as ambassadors and primarily in African countries. The promise of these positions also has materially contributed to a temporary slowdown of Minority activities. However, we do not expect these slowdowns to be of long duration, because there are always new and dissident elements joining these organizations, with the potential power to replace the old leaders. All organizations and their leaders are under constant, 24 hour surveillance. The organizations are:

1. The Black Muslims
2. Student Nonviolent Coordination Committee (SNCC)
3. Congress of Racial Equality (CORE)
4. Uhuru Movement
5. Group of Advanced Leadership (GOAL)
6. Freedom Now Party (FNP)
7. United Black Nationalists of America (UBNA)
8. The New Pan African Movement (TNPAM)
9. Southern Christian Leadership Conference (SCLC)
10. The National Urban League (NUL)
11. The National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP)

12. Committee on Racial and Religions Progress (CORARP)

**NOTE:**

At the appropriate time, to be designated by the President, THE LEADERS OF SOME OF THESE ORGANIZATIONS ARE TO BE DETAINED ONLY WHEN IT IS CLEAR THAT THEY CANNOT PREVENT THE EMERGENCY, working with local public officials during the first critical hours. All other leaders are to be detained at once. Compiled lists of Minority leaders have been readied at the National Data Computer Center. It is necessary to use the Minority leaders designated by the President in much the same manner in which we use Minority members who are agents with CENTRAL and FEDERAL, and we cannot, until there is no alternative, reveal KING ALFRED in all its aspects. Minority members of Congress will be unseated at once. This move is not without precedent in American history.

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

**PRELIMINARY MEMO: DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**

This memo is being submitted in lieu of a full report from the Joint Chiefs of Staff. That report is now in preparation. There will be many cities where the Minority will be able to put into the street a superior number of people with a desperate and dangerous will. He will be a formidable enemy, for he is bound to the Continent by heritage and knows that political asylum will not be available to him in other countries. The greatest concentration of the Minority is in the Deep South, the Eastern seaboard, the Great Lakes region and the West Coast. While the national population exceeds that of the Minority by more than ten times, we must realistically take into account the following:

1. An estimated 40 - 50 percent of the white population will not, for various reasons, engage the Minority during an Emergency.
2. American Armed Forces are spread around the world. A breakout of war abroad means fewer troops at home to handle the Emergency.
3. Local law enforcement officials must contain the Emergency until help arrives, though it may mean fighting a superior force. New York City, for example, has a 25,000 man police force, but there are about one million Minority members in the city.

We are confident that the Minority could hold any city it took for only a few hours. The lack of weapons, facilities, logistics all put the Minority at a final disadvantage.

Since the Korean War, this Department has shifted Minority members of the Armed Forces to areas where combat is most likely to occur, with the aim of eliminating through combat, as many combat trained minority servicemen as possible. Today the ratio of Minority member combat deaths in Vietnam, where they are serving as "advisors," is twice as high as the Minority population ratio to the rest of America.

Below is the timetable for KING ALFRED as tentatively suggested by the JCS who recommend that the operation be made over a period of eight hours:

1. Local police and Minority leaders in action to head off the Emergency.
2. Countdown to eight hours begin at the moment the President determines the Emergency to be:
  - A. National
  - B. Coordinated
  - C. Of Long Duration
3. State Police join county and local forces.
4. County police join local police.
5. Federal Marshals join state, county and local forces.
6. National Guard federalized, held in readiness.
7. Regular Armed Forces alerted, take up positions; minority troops divided and detained, along with white sympathizers, under Guard.

8th hour

7th hour

6th hour

5th hour

4th hour

3rd hour

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 8.  | All Minority leaders, national and local, detained.                                       | 2nd hour |
| 9.  | President addresses Minority on radio-television, gives it one hour to end the Emergency. | 1st hour |
| 10. | All units under regional commands into the Emergency.                                     | -0-      |

**'0' COMMITTEE REPORT:**

Survey shows that, during a six year period, production created 9,000,000 objects or 1,500,000 each year. Production could not dispose of the containers, which proved a bottleneck. However, that was almost 20 years ago. We suggest that vaporization techniques be employed to overcome the production problems inherent in KING ALFRED.

**SECRETARY OF DEFENSE**

## BE AWARE

It has been documented that the government of America is opposed to the rise of Black people to real freedom. A GROUP of recently revealed memos from former FBI offices across the nation showed that the organization is engaged in an overt policy and program to "expose, disrupt, or otherwise neutralize," Black leaders and organizations in this country.

The fact that Black groups have been in conflict with one another, especially those progressive groups in recent years, is no accident. As the August 24, 1967, memo delineates, the tactics of divide and conquer used by an arm of the federal government, it states: "No opportunity should be missed to exploit, through counterintelligence techniques, the organizational and personal conflicts of the leadership of the groups; and where possible, an effort should be made to capitalize upon existing conflicts between competing Black nationalist organizations."

The memo from J. Edgar Hoover also admitted to collusion with the established media to discredit groups through the cooperation of established local news media contracts or through such contact with sources available to the seat of government. The memos continue to document and point to the government as the source of a slanderous media coverage through even Black reporters when it states: "In every



instance, careful attention must be given to the proposal to insure the targeted group is disrupted or discredited through the publicity and not, merely, publicized."

The stated purpose of slander campaigns as delineated in a March 4, 1968, memo from J. Edgar Hoover, is "to prevent sincere Black leaders from gaining respectability by discrediting them to three separate segments of the community." Hoover continues, "You must discredit these groups and individuals to: first, the responsible Negro community; second, they must be discredited to the white community . . ." He further adds, showing that his main concern was about preventing Black people who are AWAKE and CONSCIOUS of their condition from finding the right leadership; "third, these groups must be discredited in the eyes of Negro radicals, the followers of the movement."

To illustrate Hoover's concern about the rise of a leader who could effectively unite Black people, he refers specifically to a religious leader's rise among specifically young Black people. He states that after preventing the unity of Black groups who are headed toward nationhood, his primary concern was to prevent the rise of a MESSIAH who could unify and electrify the militant Black nationalist movement.

Hoover and the FBI further showed that the American government does not fear a mere political movement among Black people, but that what they fear is a religious MESSIAH - but one not of Christianity, the state religion. The memos show clearly

that they fear one who would change the religion of especially the young; as J. Edgar Hoover said, "Specific tactics must be used to prevent the MESSIAH from converting young people."

The San Francisco office of the FBI participated in Hoover's program to the point that they formulated a plan for the "disruptive disinformation" of a Bay Area based national Black organization. The tactics their office proposed to use, and a few people doubt that they did use, was one of placing information among the organization's members. The San Francisco FBI said, "Although this proposal is a relatively simple technique, it has been applied with exceptional results in another area of intelligence interests where the target was of far greater sophistication."

According to the San Francisco plan, "Xerox copies of true documents, documents subtly incorporating false information, and entirely fabricated documents would be periodically anonymously mailed to the residence" of a leader of the organization. The FBI's plan was to destroy this organization from within by casting suspicion on its members and leaders by planting information that, according to the memos from the San Francisco office dated May 11, 1970, "These documents would be on the stationery and on the form used by the police department or the FBI in disseminating information to the police. FBI documents, when used, would contain police routing or data received notations clearly indicating they had been pilfered from police files."

In October, 1961, a memo was directed to all FBI offices to: "Be alert to determine evidence of misappropriation of funds or other types of personal misconduct on the part of militant nationalist leaders so any practical or warranted counterintelligence may be instituted."

There are collusive forces among the establishment which are dedicated to destroy any institution which stands as a model for Black Excellence.

## INDEX OF SCRIPTURAL REFERENCES

### INTRODUCTION

Deuteronomy 10:17 .....	1
Isaiah 47:1, 3-6, 11 .....	3
Revelation 14:7-8 .....	3

### FOREWORD

Isaiah 61:1 .....	4
Jeremiah 29:13-14 .....	4
John 1:14 .....	4
Genesis 49:10 .....	4
Isaiah 42:4 .....	5
Revelation 18:2 .....	5
Revelation 18:4 .....	5
Revelation 18:8 .....	5
Revelation 18:17 .....	5
Revelation 18:21 .....	6
Revelation 18:22 .....	6
Matthew 24:37-39 .....	6
II Corinthians 3:14 .....	7
Jeremiah 14:2 .....	7
Jeremiah 13:19 .....	7
I Chronicles 28:4 .....	7
Psalms 83:1-5 .....	7
Exodus 5:3 .....	7
Revelation 12:9 .....	7
John 8:32 .....	7
Isaiah 61:1-2 .....	8
Genesis 15:13-14 .....	8
Jeremiah 51:1 .....	8

# **FOREWORD (continued)**

II Kings 19:7 .....	8
II Kings 19:35 .....	9
Jeremiah 4:7 .....	9
Jeremiah 51:2 .....	9
Jeremiah 15:5-7 .....	10
Jeremiah 50:14-15 .....	10
Jeremiah 51:3-4 .....	11
Jeremiah 49:26 .....	11

# **THE HIDDEN NAME יהוה יהוה**

Romans 1:25 .....	12
II Samuel 14:7 .....	12
Genesis 14:13 .....	12
Genesis 15:1-6 .....	12
Genesis 15:3 .....	12
Genesis 13:14-17 .....	12
Psalms 83:1-5 .....	13
Proverbs 18:10 .....	13
Isaiah 44:24 .....	13
I Samuel 24:21 .....	14
II Kings 14:27 .....	14
Job 18:17-18 .....	14
Job 18:19-21 .....	14
Isaiah 62:2 .....	15
I Samuel 25:9 .....	15
I Kings 21:8 .....	15
Exodus 5:23 .....	15
Deuteronomy 18:18-22 .....	15
Jeremiah 25:29 .....	15
Isaiah 43:1 .....	15
Isaiah 58:9 .....	16
Isaiah 65:24 .....	16
Isaiah 40:25-26 .....	16

THE HIDDEN NAME יְהוָה (continued)

Exodus 23:21 .....	16
Psalms 72:19 .....	16
I Kings 8:42 .....	16
Deuteronomy 28:58 .....	16
Psalms 148:13 .....	16
Psalms 54:7 .....	16
Proverbs 18:10 .....	16
Acts 2:21 .....	16
Psalms 89:24 .....	16
Psalms 20:1 .....	16
Psalms 33:21 .....	17
Isaiah 50:10 .....	17
Psalms 124:8 .....	17
Psalms 9:16-17 .....	17
Isaiah 52:6 .....	17
Isaiah 64:2 .....	17
Exodus 3:6 .....	17
Leviticus 24:16 .....	18
Exodus 9:16 .....	18
John 17:6 .....	18
John 17:26 .....	18
John 12:28 .....	19
John 10:25 .....	19
Matthew 6:9 .....	19
Luke 11:2 .....	19
I Kings 18:24 .....	20
I Kings 18:20-29 .....	20
I Kings 18:30-40 .....	20
Psalms 79:9-10 .....	20
Ezekiel 36:21-24 .....	21
Psalms 76:1 .....	22
I Samuel 12:22 .....	22

## THE DOOM OF AMERICA

Genesis 18:17-18 .....	23
Psalms 25:14 .....	23
Proverbs 3:32 .....	23
John 7:17 .....	23
John 7:18 .....	24
Genesis 12:2-3 .....	24
Genesis 22:17 .....	24
Genesis 24:60 .....	24
Genesis 26:3-5 .....	25
Acts 3:19 .....	25
Acts 3:22-23 .....	25
Genesis 18:19 .....	26
Deuteronomy 4:6-9 .....	26
Deuteronomy 6:7 .....	27
Joshua 24:14-15 .....	27
Genesis 4:8-12 .....	27

## WICKED SODOM AND AMERICA

Genesis 18:20-33 .....	29
Genesis 19:5 .....	29

## THE WICKEDNESS OF THE MEN OF SODOM

Genesis 19:1 .....	30
Genesis 19:4 .....	30
Romans 1:24, 27 .....	30
Jude 7 .....	30
Genesis 19:1-14 .....	32

## WE SHALL BE DELIVERED FROM AMERICA

Genesis 19:15 .....	33
Deuteronomy 7:6 .....	33
I Chronicles 28:4 .....	33
Revelation 2:9 .....	33
Revelation 3:9 .....	33
Numbers 16:26 .....	34
Revelation 18:4 .....	34
Isaiah 48:20 .....	34
Jeremiah 50:8 .....	34
Exodus 19:4-6 .....	35
Genesis 19:16-17 .....	35
Matthew 24:16-18 .....	35
Luke 9:62 .....	36
Philippians 3:19 .....	36
Genesis 19:24-25 .....	36
Deuteronomy 29:19-20 .....	36
Isaiah 13:19 .....	37
Jeremiah 13:19 .....	37
Jeremiah 24:1 .....	37
II Kings 24:14-16 .....	37
Daniel 1:4 .....	37
II Kings 25:13-17 .....	37
I Chronicles 9:1 .....	37
Leviticus 26:14-18 .....	37

## SHOULD יהוה SPARE AMERICA?

Genesis 18:20 .....	38
Genesis 4:10 .....	38
Hebrews 9:15, 28 .....	39
Genesis 15:13, 14 .....	40
Revelation 6:10 .....	40
Zechariah 1:12 .....	41



**SHOULD יְהוָה SPARE AMERICA? (continued)**

Jeremiah 25:11-14	41
Jeremiah 50:3	41
Jeremiah 51:48-49	42
Isaiah 13:17-19	42
Jeremiah 51:11	42
Jeremiah 46:6, 8, 10	43
Jeremiah 50:45-46	43
Isaiah 14:24, 26-27	43
Isaiah 14:21-22	44
Exodus 20:5	44
Isaiah 44:15-20	45
Deuteronomy 4:24	45
Exodus 24:17	45

**SALVATION FOR THOSE WHO TRUST IN יְהוָה**

Isaiah 33:13-14	46
Isaiah 33:15-16	46
Hebrews 12:28-29	46
Exodus 20:5	47
Jeremiah 50:9	47
Jeremiah 51:27	47
Isaiah 18:3	47
Isaiah 5:26	48
Deuteronomy 18:15, 18, 19	48
Psalms 19:7	48
Psalms 118:22	49
Isaiah 42:4	49
Isaiah 11:12	49
Isaiah 7:18	49
Malachi 1:11	50
Isaiah 59:19	50
Psalms 113:3-4	50
Revelation 12:15-17	50

# **SALVATION FOR THOSE WHO TRUST IN יהוה (continued)**

Isaiah 60:2-3 .....	51
---------------------	----

## **I AM יהוה SERVANT**

Isaiah 49:1-3 .....	52
Isaiah 11:4 .....	52
Revelation 19:11 .....	52
Revelation 15:5 .....	53
Revelation 6:2 .....	53
Psalms 45:5 .....	53
Job 4:9 .....	53
II Thessalonians 2:8 .....	53
Hosea 6:5 .....	54
Revelation 1:16 .....	54
Isaiah 49:24-26 .....	54
Isaiah 9:19 .....	55
Revelation 14:20 .....	55
Micah 7:2-3 .....	55
Psalms 9:15-20 .....	56

## **BE COMFORTED, FAITHFUL HEBREW ISRAELITES**

Isaiah 51:12 .....	57
Psalms 118:6-8 .....	57
I Peter 1:24 .....	57
Isaiah 51:13 .....	58
Job 20:6-7, 9 .....	58
Isaiah 51:14 .....	58
Isaiah 42:5-7 .....	58
Isaiah 42:16 .....	59
Isaiah 42:8-10 .....	59
Isaiah 51:15 .....	59

# **BE COMFORTED, FAITHFUL HEBREW ISRAELITES (continued)**

Job 26:12 .....	59
Exodus 14:21 .....	59
Daniel 2:44 .....	60
Isaiah 51:16 .....	60
Deuteronomy 18:18-19 .....	60
John 1:45 .....	60
Acts 3:22-26 .....	61

# **יְהוָה בֵּן יְהוָה PRAYS FOR THE BLACKS OF AMERICA**

John 17:1-2 .....	62
Jeremiah 15:16 .....	63
John 17:3-26 .....	64

# **WE MUST RECOGNIZE יְהוָה בֵּן יְהוָה**

John 12:23-26 .....	65
John 12:31 .....	65

# **A HOUSE DIVIDED CANNOT STAND**

Matthew 12:25-30 .....	66
Luke 10:18 .....	66
Revelation 8:10 .....	66
Revelation 9:1 .....	66
Revelation 12:7-9 .....	67
Acts 26:18 .....	67

# **SEPARATE FROM UNBELIEVERS**

I Corinthians 3:16 .....	68
--------------------------	----

## SEPARATE FROM UNBELIEVERS (continued)

II Corinthians 6:14-17 .....	68
Isaiah 52:11 .....	68
Revelation 18:4 .....	69
II Corinthians 6:14-18 .....	69
Jeremiah 31:1 .....	69
Jeremiah 31:9 .....	69
Revelation 21:7 .....	69
Zechariah 8:7-8 .....	69
Ephesians 4:14-19 .....	70
Colossians 1:12-13 .....	70
I Peter 2:9-10 .....	71
Luke 1:68-79 .....	72
Proverbs 3:5 .....	72
Ephesians 1:9-14 .....	72
Acts 20:32 .....	72
II Corinthians 4:3-6 .....	73
John 3:14-15 .....	73
Numbers 21:9 .....	73
II Kings 18:4 .....	73
John 8:28-29 .....	73
Romans 5:19 .....	74

## THE MOURNING OF THE BLACK MAN OF AMERICA

Psalms 137:1-9 .....	75
----------------------	----

## AMERICA WILL SUFFER A TRAGIC FATE

Isaiah 13:1-2 .....	76
Isaiah 18:3 .....	76
Jeremiah 51:25 .....	77
Isaiah 13:3 .....	77

## ADJUDICATION ON THE NATIONS

Joel 3:1-2 .....	78
Joel 3:5-7 .....	78
Joel 3:9-14 .....	79
Psalms 149:2 .....	79

## PROPHETIC VISIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST TO DESTROY AMERICA

Isaiah 13:6 .....	80
Zephaniah 1:7-8 .....	80
Revelation 6:15-17 .....	80
Zephaniah 1:14-18 .....	81
Isaiah 13:7-8 .....	81
Psalms 48:6 .....	81
Isaiah 13:9 .....	82
Malachi 4:1-4 .....	82
Joel 2:30-32 .....	83
II Peter 3:3-7 .....	83
Malachi 3:18 .....	83
Obadiah 18 .....	84
Malachi 3:16-17 .....	84

## DEPLORATION OVER AMERICA

Isaiah 13:10 .....	85
Ezekiel 32:2-5 .....	85
Ezekiel 31:12 .....	86
Ezekiel 28:6-7 .....	86
Ezekiel 32:7 .....	86
Joel 2:30-31 .....	86
Amos 8:9 .....	86
Job 5:14 .....	86

# יְהוָה ה בֶּן יְהוָה ה THE COMING OF

Matthew 24:29-30	87
Daniel 7:11	87
Revelation 19:20	87
Revelation 16:13-14	88
I John 4:1	88
Revelation 12:3	88
Revelation 17:4-5	88
Revelation 12:9	89
Genesis 3:1, 4	89
Luke 10:18	89
John 12:31	89
Matthew 12:29	89
II Thessalonians 2:8-9	90
Revelation 13:15-18	90
Revelation 17:12-14	90
Deuteronomy 10:17	90
Revelation 14:9-11	91
Daniel 7:12-14	91
Ezekiel 1:22, 26	92
Matthew 24:30-31	92
Revelation 1:7	92
Zechariah 12:10	92
Psalm 2:6-8	92
Matthew 28:18	92
John 3:35	92
I Corinthians 15:27-28	93
Ephesians 1:17-22	93
Daniel 3:4	93
Psalm 145:13	94
Micah 4:1-4	94
Luke 1:33	94
John 12:34	95
Hebrews 12:28-29	95
Daniel 7:26-27	95
Isaiah 13:11	95

## JUDGMENT ON THE PROUD

Isaiah 2:11 .....	96
Hosea 2:16-17 .....	96
Exodus 23:13 .....	96
Psalms 16:4 .....	96
Isaiah 2:11-12, 17-19 .....	97
Revelation 9:6 .....	97
Job 3:21 .....	97
Jeremiah 8:3 .....	97
Revelation 6:15-17 .....	98
II Thessalonians 1:6-9 .....	98
Isaiah 2:20-21 .....	99
Isaiah 13:12-13 .....	99
Haggai 2:6 .....	99
Psalms 110:5-6 .....	99
Psalms 2:5, 10-12 .....	100
Psalms 34:8 .....	100
Psalms 68:21 .....	100
Isaiah 13:14 .....	100

## THE JUDGMENT OF THE NATIONS

Matthew 25:31-33 .....	101
Zechariah 14:5 .....	101
Matthew 16:27-28 .....	102
Matthew 26:64 .....	102
Mark 8:38 .....	102
Acts 1:11 .....	102
I Thessalonians 4:16 .....	103
Matthew 24:30-31 .....	103
II Thessalonians 1:3-10 .....	104
Jude 14, 15 .....	104
Revelation 1:7-8 .....	104
Romans 14:11 .....	104
Isaiah 45:23 .....	104

## THE JUDGMENT OF THE NATIONS (continued)

II Corinthians 5:10 .....	105
Revelation 20:12 .....	105
Ezekiel 20:38 .....	105
Jeremiah 50:16 .....	105
Isaiah 13:15-16 .....	106
Psalms 137:9 .....	106
Jeremiah 50:15 .....	106
Revelation 18:6 .....	106
Nahum 3:1-19 .....	107
Isaiah 13:17-18 .....	108
Jeremiah 51:11 .....	108
Daniel 5:21-28 .....	109
Isaiah 13:19-22 .....	109
Genesis 19:24-25 .....	109
Jeremiah 50:40 .....	109

## ISRAEL, THE BLACKS OF AMERICA, TO BE PRESERVED

Isaiah 14:1 .....	110
Isaiah 14:2 .....	110
Psalms 102:13 .....	110
Zechariah 1:17-21 .....	111
Psalms 75:7 .....	111
Isaiah 60:1-5 .....	111
Isaiah 60:9-12 .....	112
Isaiah 60:14-17 .....	112
Isaiah 49:22-26 .....	113

## THE PROVERB AGAINST THE RULERS OF AMERICA

Isaiah 14:3-4 .....	114
Isaiah 13:19 .....	114
Habakkuk 2:5-20 .....	116



## THE PROVERB AGAINST THE RULERS OF AMERICA (continued)

Revelation 18:16 .....	116
Isaiah 14:5 .....	116
Psalms 125:3 .....	116
Isaiah 14:6-8 .....	116
Isaiah 55:12 .....	116
Ezekiel 31:16 .....	117
Isaiah 14:9 .....	117
Ezekiel 32:18-21 .....	117
Isaiah 14:10-14 .....	118
Matthew 11:23-24 .....	118
Daniel 8:10 .....	118
Isaiah 47:8 .....	118
II Thessalonians 2:3-4 .....	119
Isaiah 14:15-22 .....	119
Job 18:19 .....	119
Psalms 21:10-12 .....	119
Psalms 109:12-13 .....	120
Exodus 20:5 .....	120
Matthew 23:31-36 .....	120
Isaiah 14:20 .....	120
Proverbs 10:7 .....	120
Ecclesiastes 8:8-13 .....	121
Jeremiah 51:62 .....	121

## THE ORACLE CONCERNING AMERICA

Isaiah 19:1-21 .....	125
----------------------	-----

## JUDGMENT ON AMERICA

Isaiah 47:1-3 .....	126
Exodus 11:1 .....	126
Exodus 11:4-7 .....	127

# JUDGMENT ON AMERICA (continued)

Deuteronomy 32:39-43	128
Isaiah 47:4	128
Jeremiah 50:34	128
Isaiah 47:5	128
I Samuel 2:9-10	129
Psalms 91:11-16	129
Psalms 2:7-12	130
Psalms 18:17	130
Psalms 96:12-13	130
Psalms 89:22-27	130
Daniel 2:37	131
Isaiah 47:6	131
II Samuel 24:14	131
Psalms 103:8, 13, 14	131
Zechariah 1:14-15; 18-21	132
Isaiah 43:27-28	132
Malachi 2:7-8	133
Deuteronomy 28:47-50	133
Isaiah 47:7	133
Revelation 18:7	133
Ezekiel 28:2-9	134
Isaiah 47:8-11	135
I Thessalonians 5:2-3	135
Isaiah 47:12-13	135
Isaiah 47:14	136
Nahum 1:10	136
Isaiah 47:15	136
Revelation 18:11	136
Ezekiel 27:27	137
Proverbs 11:4	137
Ezekiel 7:19	137
Zephaniah 1:18	137

# **THE BLACKS OF AMERICA UNFAITHFULNESS REBUKED**

Micah 3:11 .....	138
Isaiah 1:23 .....	139
Hosea 9:15 .....	139
Proverbs 29:24 .....	139
Leviticus 5:1 .....	139
Jeremiah 22:17 .....	139
Jeremiah 5:28 .....	140
Jeremiah 6:13 .....	140
Isaiah 56:11 .....	140
Ezekiel 34:2 .....	140
Jeremiah 23:1 .....	140
Jeremiah 10:21 .....	141
Zechariah 11:17 .....	141
John 10:12 .....	141
John 10:13 .....	141
Jeremiah 8:10 .....	141
Isaiah 48:2 .....	141
Jeremiah 7:4 .....	142

# **יְהוָה STATEMENT TO OUR ENEMIES AND OUR HOPE**

Jeremiah 12:14 .....	143
Zechariah 2:7 .....	143
Revelation 18:4 .....	143
Isaiah 48:20 .....	143
Jeremiah 50:8 .....	144
Jeremiah 51:6 .....	144
Jeremiah 50:15 .....	144
I Chronicles 29:24 .....	144
Matthew 12:42 .....	145
I Kings 10:1 .....	145
Ecclesiastes 8:1-5 .....	145
II Chronicles 30:8 .....	146
Lamentations 5:1 .....	146

## יְהוָה STATEMENT TO OUR ENEMIES AND OUR HOPE (continued)

Psalm 79:4 .....	146
Lamentations 2:15 .....	146
Ezekiel 25:6-7 .....	147
Exodus 19:4-6 .....	147
Jeremiah 51:58 .....	148
Zechariah 2:8 .....	148
Zechariah 2:10 .....	148
Zechariah 2:11 .....	148
Isaiah 2:2-4 .....	149
Luke 24:46-47 .....	149

## THE VISION OF THE SEVENTY WEEKS

Daniel 9:24 .....	150
Isaiah 52:13 .....	150
Isaiah 42:1 .....	150
Isaiah 43:9-15 .....	151
Isaiah 49:1-3 .....	152
Isaiah 49:5 .....	152
Isaiah 49:6 .....	152
Isaiah 49:7 .....	153
Matthew 12:18 .....	153
Revelation 14:6-7 .....	153
Psalm 45:6-7 .....	153
Psalm 22:27-28 .....	154
Jeremiah 31:34 .....	154
Daniel 9:25 .....	154
John 1:29, 36, 41 .....	154
Daniel, Chapter 9 .....	155

## THE SEALED BOOK

Revelation 5:1 .....	156
Ezekiel 2:10 .....	156
Isaiah 29:10 .....	156
Romans 11:8 .....	156
Deuteronomy 29:4 .....	157
Isaiah 6:8-9 .....	157
Isaiah 1:3 .....	157
Isaiah 1:4 .....	158
John 8:43 .....	158
John 3:11 .....	158
Matthew 11:27 .....	158
Matthew 28:18 .....	158
Luke 10:22 .....	159
John 3:32-36 .....	159

## WHO SHALL RULE?

John 5:24-27 .....	160
John 17:2-3 .....	161
John 17:6-8 .....	161
John 6:44-45 .....	161

## END OF WICKED RULERSHIP

John 12:31-32 .....	162
Matthew 12:28-30 .....	162
Luke 10:17-21 .....	163
Revelation 21:12 .....	163
I Chronicles 28:4 .....	163
I Chronicles 5:2 .....	163
Luke 10:23-24 .....	164
Matthew 13:14-17 .....	164

## END OF WICKED RULERSHIP (continued)

II Corinthians 4:3-4 .....	164
Isaiah 42:1-3 .....	164
Daniel 7:11-14 .....	165
Luke 1:32-33 .....	165
Luke 10:22 .....	165

## THE RESURRECTION OF יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה

Psalm 110:1 .....	167
Isaiah 9:6 .....	167
Acts 2:29-36 .....	167
Psalm 110:2-6 .....	167
Psalm 2:12 .....	167
I Corinthians 15:28 .....	168
John 8:44 .....	168

## WHO IS WORTHY TO OPEN THE SEALED BOOK

Isaiah 29:11-12 .....	169
Revelation 5:2-4 .....	169

## WHO IS THE LION OF THE TRIBE OF JUDAH

Revelation 5:5 .....	171
Genesis 49:9-10 .....	171
Numbers 23:24 .....	172
Genesis 49:27 .....	172
Esther 8:11 .....	172
Esther 9:1-5 .....	172
Ezekiel 39:7 .....	173
Zechariah 14:1 .....	173
Numbers 24:9 .....	173

# WHO IS THE LION OF THE TRIBE OF JUDAH (continued)

Numbers 24:17 .....	173
Jeremiah 30:21 .....	173
Psalms 60:7 .....	173
Isaiah 11:1 .....	174
Isaiah 11:2-4 .....	174
Isaiah 61:1 .....	174
Revelation 19:11 .....	175
Job 4:9 .....	175

## יהודה SHALL RULE בן יהודה

II Thessalonians 2:8 .....	176
Matthew 21:9 .....	176
Psalms 118:26 .....	176
Luke 1:32, 33 .....	177
II Samuel 7:13 .....	177
Psalms 132:11 .....	177
Isaiah 9:6-7 .....	177
Isaiah 16:5 .....	178
Jeremiah 23:5-6 .....	178
Daniel 2:44 .....	178
Obadiah 21 .....	178
Micah 4:6-7 .....	179
Hebrews 1:8 .....	179
Revelation 22:16 .....	179
Isaiah 11:1, 10 .....	179

## יהודה HATH PREVAILED בן יהודה

Revelation 5:8-9 .....	180
Revelation 6:1 .....	180
Revelation 5:6 .....	181
Isaiah 53:7 .....	182

**HATH PREVAILED** (continued) יְהוָה ה בְּן יְהוָה ה

John 1:29 .....	182
Galatians 1:4-5 .....	182
Revelation 1:5 .....	182
I Peter 1:19-21 .....	183
Zechariah 3:9 .....	183
Isaiah 11:2 .....	183
Revelation 4:5 .....	184
Revelation 8:5 .....	184
Revelation 16:18 .....	184

**THE THRONE OF** יְהוָה ה

Psalms 122:5 .....	185
Psalms 9:4 .....	185
Isaiah 16:5 .....	186
Matthew 25:31-34 .....	186
Luke 22:28-30 .....	186
II Samuel 7:16 .....	187
Psalms 45:6 .....	187
Psalms 60:7 .....	187
Ezekiel 19:11 .....	187
Isaiah 9:7 .....	188

**THE AWESOME THUNDER AND LIGHTNING**

Psalms 144:6 .....	189
Psalms 18:13 .....	189
Job 38:22-23 .....	190
Psalms 135:7 .....	190
Exodus 9:18 .....	190
Joshua 10:11 .....	190
Isaiah 30:30 .....	190
Isaiah 28:2 .....	191



# THE AWESOME THUNDER AND LIGHTNING (continued)

Ezekiel 13:3	191
Ezekiel 13:9	191
Revelation 16:21	191
Matthew 24:27	192
Matthew 24:29-31	192
Luke 17:24	193
Luke 17:22-23	193
Mark 13:21-22	194
Luke 21:8	194
Nahum 2:4	194
Luke 10:18	195
John 12:31	195
Acts 26:18	195
II Corinthians 4:3-4	196
Revelation 9:1	196
Luke 10:18	196
Revelation 8:10	196
Revelation 9:4	196
Revelation 12:7-9	197
Job 36:18	197
Psalms 29:1-5	197
Psalms 29:7	198
Isaiah 29:5-6	198
Deuteronomy 32:41-43	199
Deuteronomy 32:39	199
Habakkuk 3:11	199
Deuteronomy 5:22	199
Psalms 29:9-10	200
John 12:28-29	200
Exodus 19:16-20	201
Psalms 18:7-15	202
Habakkuk 3:4-6	202
Ezekiel 1:4-28	202
Revelation 4:5	202
Job 28:24-28	203

## THE AWESOME THUNDER AND LIGHTNING (continued)

Jeremiah 10:12-13 .....	203
Psalms 104:1 .....	203
Psalms 104:4 .....	203
Deuteronomy 32:41 .....	204
Revelation 16:18 .....	204

## THE GREAT EARTHQUAKE

Isaiah 2:19 .....	205
Deuteronomy 9:5 .....	205
Revelation 9:6 .....	205
I Kings 19:11-12 .....	206
Numbers 16:31-33 .....	207
Revelation 8:5 .....	207
Matthew 28:2-4 .....	207
Matthew 28:4-7 .....	207
Acts 16:26 .....	208
Exodus 19:18-19 .....	208
Isaiah 29:6 .....	209
Matthew 24:7 .....	209
Mark 13:8 .....	209
Luke 21:11 .....	209
Revelation 6:12 .....	209
Revelation 8:5 .....	210
Revelation 11:13 .....	210
Revelation 11:19 .....	210
Revelation 16:18 .....	210
Revelation 4:2 .....	210
Revelation 5:7 .....	211
Revelation 5:8 .....	211

## VIALS FULL OF ODORS

Revelation 4:4 .....	212
Revelation 4:10-11 .....	213
Genesis 1:1 .....	213
Revelation 5:9-10 .....	213

## WE SHALL RULE

Psalms 40:3 .....	214
Psalms 33:3 .....	214
Galatians 3:29 .....	214
Revelation 2:9 .....	215
Revelation 3:9 .....	215
Romans 8:16-17 .....	215
Psalms 37:11 .....	215
II Peter 3:13 .....	215
Isaiah 65:17 .....	215
Isaiah 65:23-24 .....	215
Revelation 4:11 .....	216
Romans 3:24 .....	216
Isaiah 14:2 .....	216
Isaiah 52:3 .....	216
Revelation 12:5 .....	216
Revelation 5:11-12 .....	217
Revelation 4:1 .....	217
Revelation 21:1-5 .....	217
Revelation 5:13-14 .....	218
Philippians 2:9-11 .....	219
I Chronicles 29:10-13 .....	219

## LESSON #1

Daniel 7:9 .....	221
II Kings 19:25 .....	221

# LESSON #1 (continued)

Job 12:12-14	221
Daniel 7:22	221
Revelation 1:13-15	221
Revelation 1:15	222
Revelation 2:18	222
John 8:32	222
Revelation 22:16	223
Proverbs 1:1	223
Song of Solomon 1:5	223
Matthew 16:13-14	223
Jeremiah 8:21	224
Matthew 16:14	224
John 16:13	225
Matthew 10:26-28	225
Job 30:30	225
Lamentations 4:2	225
Lamentations 4:8	226
Joel 2:6	226
Matthew 1:1	226
Genesis 16:3	226
Exodus 2:11, 19-21	226
Psalms 68:4	226
Genesis 12:2	226
Genesis 22:17	226
Genesis 26:3-4	226
Genesis 28:1-4	226
Daniel 1:20	227
II Timothy 2:15	229
Matthew 7:13-15	229
John 8:32	229
John 16:12-13	230
John 1:1	232
Proverbs 4:1, 4-8, 10	232-233
Proverbs 2:3-6	233
Proverbs 3:5, 7	233

**LESSON #1 (continued)**

I Corinthians 12:28 .....	234
I Corinthians 13:10 .....	234
Daniel 8:12 .....	234
II Peter 2:1-2 .....	235
II Peter 2:10, 12 .....	236
Deuteronomy 7:21 .....	236
Psalms 68:4 .....	236
Job 41:11 .....	238
Haggai 2:8 .....	238
Proverbs 11:30 .....	238
Job 28:12-28 .....	239
Deuteronomy 4:5-6 .....	239
Ezekiel, Chapter 37 .....	239
Deuteronomy 4:26-30 .....	239

**LESSON #2**

Acts 7:6 .....	243
Genesis 15:13 .....	243
Genesis 14:13 .....	244
Hosea 4:6 .....	245
Deuteronomy 26:18-19 .....	245
I Peter 2:9-10 .....	246
Genesis 15:14 .....	246
Acts 7:7 .....	246
John 16:13 .....	246
Psalms 83:1-5 .....	247
I Kings 9:5-9 .....	247
Joshua 7:9 .....	249
Jeremiah 11:17, 19 .....	249
Jeremiah 2:11-14 .....	251
Isaiah 40:17 .....	252

**LESSON #2 (continued)**

Jeremiah 30:11 .....	253
John 8:32 .....	254
Proverbs 4:7 .....	254
Job 41:11 .....	255
Haggai 2:8 .....	255
Proverbs 11:30 .....	255
Job 28:12-28 .....	255
Deuteronomy 4:5-6 .....	255
Ezekiel, Chapter 37 .....	255
Deuteronomy 4:26-30 .....	256
Jeremiah 15:16 .....	256

## GENERAL INDEX

- 1555 ..... 243
- 1914 ..... 41
- 1967 ..... 265
- 1968 ..... 266
- 1970 ..... 267
- 200 years ..... 85
- 6,000 years ..... 1, 55, 89
- abomination ..... 23
- Abraham ..... 12, 24, 29, 38, 61,  
71, 214, 226, 244, 251, 252
- Abram ..... 243
- ace of spades ..... 241
- Acts ..... 16, 25, 61, 67, 72,  
102, 140, 167, 195, 208, 243, 246,  
271, 272, 276, 277, 280, 287, 290,  
291, 294
- adversaries ..... 17, 43, 128, 198
- Afro-American ..... 241, 248
- agreement ..... 23, 25, 35, 61, 68,  
133, 147
- altar ..... 124, 184, 210
- ambassadors ..... 260
- America ..... 1, 2, 1-6, 8, 9-15,  
17, 21-24, 27, 27-29, 32-42, 42-44,  
46-49, 54, 55, 58, 60-62, 66, 69-72,  
75, 75-80, 82, 85, 86, 95, 97, 98,  
101, 103, 105-109, 109, 110, 111,  
113-117, 118-124, 126-128, 131-135,  
136, 138, 139, 143, 144, 147, 148,  
149, 151, 152, , 160, 162, 163, 169,  
170, 172-174, 176-180, 182, 192,  
194, 196, 198, 205, 207, 208, 212,  
214-216, 225, 241-243, 249, 250,  
253, 257, 260, 263, 265, 272, 273,  
274, 276-278, 281-284
- American society ..... 258
- Americanese ..... 241
- Americans ..... 27, 122, 124, 127,  
252, 253, 257, 258
- Ancient of Days ..... 91, 165, 221
- angel ..... 6, 9, 16, 131, 132,  
153, 169, 179, 184, 196, 200, 207,  
209, 223
- angels ..... 29-31, 33, 35, 67,  
89, 91, 98, 101-103, 129, 186, 196,  
197, 203, 216

## GENERAL INDEX

- anointed . . . . . 92, 129, 153, 155, 174  
 apostles . . . . . 234  
 apple of his eye . . . . . 148  
 armed forces . . . . . 259, 262, 263  
 arrows . . . . . 10, 42, 47, 53,  
     108, 120, 127, 189, 198, 199, 201  
 atmospheric explosion . . . . . 189  
 atomic bombs . . . . . 84  
 atomic missiles . . . . . 10, 47  
 Attorney General . . . . . 261  
 Baali . . . . . 96  
 Baalim . . . . . 96  
 Babylon . . . . . 2, 8, 9, 41, 75,  
     88, 126, 143, 144, 147  
 banner . . . . . 76  
 behavior . . . . . 229  
 Bilalian . . . . . 241, 248  
 Black Excellence . . . . . 268  
 Black Leaders . . . . . 265, 266  
 Black Muslims . . . . . 260  
 Black Nationalist Organizations . . . 265  
 Black Stone . . . . . 48  
 Blackland . . . . . 242  
 Blacks of America . . . . . 1, 2, 4, 9,  
     14, 21, 33, 41, 42, 44, 46, 49, 54,  
     60-62, 69-72, 78, 79, 82, 95, 101,  
     103, 105, 108, 110, 113, 114, 117,  
     124, 127, 131, 132, 138, 143,  
     147-149, 160, 169, 170, 176, 177,  
     180, 182, 192, 196, 207, 212, 214,  
     215, 250, 276, 281, 284  
 blasphemeth . . . . . 18  
 blessed . . . . . 23, 24, 61, 71, 100,  
     121, 130, 163, 167, 173, 176, 186,  
     215, 219, 220, 240  
 blessing . . . . . 24, 64, 217, 218, 226  
 blindness . . . . . 31, 70  
 bloodshed . . . . . 85  
 bondage . . . . . 40, 109, 114, 147,  
     243, 244, 250, 253  
 bondman . . . . . 80  
 Book of Life . . . . . 105  
 bottomless pit . . . . . 196  
 bribery . . . . . 42, 108  
 brigandine . . . . . 11  
 bright and morning star . . . . . 179, 223



## GENERAL INDEX

- brimstone . . . . . 36, 87, 91, 109
- brutish . . . . . 141
- builders . . . . . 48, 132
- businessmen . . . . . 55
- byword . . . . . 248
- calkers . . . . . 136
- callous talk . . . . . 104
- captives . . . . . 40, 54, 110, 113,  
128, 174, 198, 228
- carpenters . . . . . 37, 132
- catastrophic disasters . . . . . 209
- caves . . . . . 97, 205
- cedars . . . . . 197
- censer . . . . . 184, 209
- Central Intelligence Agency . . . . . 257, 260
- ceremonial chair . . . . . 185
- chaff . . . . . 198
- character . . . . . 18, 20, 21
- charmners . . . . . 122
- chastisement . . . . . 204
- cherub . . . . . 201
- chief corner stone . . . . . 49
- chief ruler . . . . . 163
- Chiefs of Staff . . . . . 262
- Children of Israel . . . . . 45, 97, 127,  
147, 163, 190, 226, 249, 250
- Children of Judah . . . . . 78
- China . . . . . 241
- Chinese . . . . . 241
- chosen . . . . . 1, 7, 22, 33, 39,  
70, 90, 92, 97, 103, 151, 153, 169,  
192, 194, 227, 237, 245, 246, 252
- chosen generation . . . . . 70, 246
- Christ . . . . . 193, 194
- City Police . . . . . 257
- civilization . . . . . 245
- clouds of heaven . . . . . 87, 91, 165
- coals of fire . . . . . 189, 201
- Colored . . . . . 241, 248, 260
- Coloredese . . . . . 241
- Coloredland . . . . . 241
- Colossians . . . . . 70, 277
- commandments . . . . . 25, 138, 232, 237,  
245, 247, 254
- computers . . . . . 90
- confess . . . . . 139, 218

## GENERAL INDEX

- Congress of Racial Equality ..... 260
- constellations ..... 85
- constitution ..... 131
- Coon ..... 241
- Coonese ..... 241
- corpses ..... 9
- corrupt politics ..... 88
- counsels of יהוה ..... 169
- countenance ..... 54, 133
- counterintelligence techniques .... 265
- County Police ..... 257, 263
- covenant ..... 23, 71
- creation ..... 16
- Creator ..... 4, 7, 48, 151, 242
- Creator of Israel ..... 151
- cult ..... 102
- curse ..... 24, 106, 132
- cut off our name ..... 249
- Daniel ..... 37, 60, 87, 91, 93,  
95, 109, 118, 131, 134, 150, 154,  
155, 165, 178, 221, 227, 231, 234,  
273, 276, 279, 281-283, 285, 287,  
288, 292-294
- darkness ..... 2, 14, 58, 59, 67,  
68, 70, 72, 81, 82, 86, 111, 128, 164,  
192, 195, 199, 201, 225, 237, 246,  
249
- Daughter of Babylon ..... 2, 75, 126
- David ..... 71, 144, 165, 166,  
171, 176-179, 185, 187, 223, 247
- day of trouble ..... 9, 81
- day of wrath ..... 81, 137
- Day of יהוה ..... 43, 79-82,  
85, 86, 100, 135, 173
- dayspring ..... 72
- decree ..... 92, 129, 202
- deeds ..... 18, 35, 41, 104, 140
- Deep South ..... 259, 262
- deliverance ..... 17
- demonstrations ..... 258
- Department of Defense ..... 257, 262
- Department of Interior ..... 257, 259
- Department of Justice ..... 257, 260
- descendant of slaves ..... 104
- descendants ..... 14, 33, 120, 179
- destroyer ..... 9

## GENERAL INDEX

- Deuteronomy . . . . . 1, 15, 16, 26, 27,  
33, 36, 45, 48, 60, 90, 128, 133, 157,  
199, 204, 205, 236, 239, 245, 255,  
256, 269-274, 276, 279, 283, 286,  
290, 291, 294, 295
- Devil . . . . . 50, 63, 67, 88-90,  
118, 168, 180, 184, 195, 196, 206
- disbeliever . . . . . 68
- discord . . . . . 257
- discretion . . . . . 203, 257
- diseases . . . . . 202
- distress . . . . . 81, 198
- diversities of tongues . . . . . 234
- divine authority . . . . . 187
- divine throne of David . . . . . 187
- dominion . . . . . 91, 93-95, 164, 165
- drunkards . . . . . 136
- dry bones . . . . . 192
- dumb idols . . . . . 116
- dwellers . . . . . 47, 76
- earthquake . . . . . 184, 205, 291
- East Country . . . . . 69
- Ecclesiastes . . . . . 121, 145, 282, 284
- economic plans . . . . . 88
- Egypt . . . . . 27, 35, 126, 127, 248
- Egyptians . . . . . 147, 226
- Elijah . . . . . 20
- emblem . . . . . 48, 171
- emblem of kingly authority . . . . . 171
- emotionally . . . . . 238, 255
- enemy . . . . . 50, 73, 75, 128, 130,  
141, 163, 198, 227, 232, 233, 262
- England . . . . . 241
- English . . . . . 7, 234, 241
- Enoch . . . . . 104
- ensign . . . . . 47-49, 76
- Ephesians . . . . . 70, 72, 93, 277, 279
- Esau . . . . . 84, 178
- escape . . . . . 35, 77, 120, 135,  
239, 255
- Esther . . . . . 172, 287
- eternal life . . . . . 62, 73, 160
- ethnic groups . . . . . 123
- Everlasting Father . . . . . 167, 177
- ex-slaves . . . . . 76
- Exodus . . . . . 7, 15-18, 35, 44,

## GENERAL INDEX

- 45, 47, 59, 96, 120, 126, 127, 147,  
190, 201, 208, 226, 269-271, 273,  
274, 276, 280, 282, 285, 289-291,  
293
- Ezekiel ..... 21, 85, 86, 92, 105,  
117, 134, 137, 140, 147, 156, 173,  
187, 191, 202, 239, 255, 271, 278,  
279, 281-287, 289, 290, 294, 295
- fabricated documents ..... 267
- faithful ..... 50, 52, 57, 90, 153,  
175, 182, 275, 276
- Faithful Witness ..... 182
- false information ..... 267
- false teachings ..... 68, 78, 96, 102,  
115, 142, 253
- false titles ..... 248
- fame and reputation ..... 13
- famine ..... 5
- fanners ..... 9
- fatherless ..... 120, 139, 140
- FBI ..... 265-268
- fear ..... 3, 15, 23, 27, 46,  
50, 51, 56, 57, 71, 81, 82, 95, 97, 99,  
100, 105, 111, 114, 121, 123, 129,  
131, 153, 174, 183, 203, 205, 207,  
214, 225, 233, 266, 267
- Federal Agencies ..... 257
- Federal Bureau of Investigation 257, 260
- fellowship ..... 68
- financially ..... 238, 255
- First Begotten ..... 182
- First Born ..... 127
- flames of fire ..... 198
- flocks ..... 34, 140, 141, 144
- followers of יהודה ..... 49
- footstool ..... 166
- forefathers ..... 225, 226
- fountain of living waters ..... 251
- fountains of waters ..... 153
- France ..... 241
- fraternal organizations ..... 224
- free man ..... 80, 98
- freedom ..... 244, 245, 250, 260, 265
- Freedom Now Party ..... 260
- French ..... 241
- fruit of the womb ..... 42, 107

## GENERAL INDEX

- Galatians ..... 182, 214, 289, 292
- Garden of Eden ..... 89, 120
- gazingstock ..... 107
- generations ..... 44, 94, 112, 120
- Genesis ..... 4, 8, 12, 23-27,  
29, 30, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 40, 89,  
109, 171, 172, 213, 226, 243, 244,  
246, 269, 270, 272, 273, 279, 281,  
287, 292-294
- Gentiles ..... 9, 49-51, 70, 78,  
89, 111, 112, 150, 152, 153, 164, 195
- German ..... 241
- Germany ..... 241
- glittering ..... 127, 198, 199, 204
- glory ..... 18, 20, 23, 37, 42,  
45, 50, 51, 57, 59, 62, 64, 73, 87, 91,  
93, 97-99, 101-104, 108, 111, 114,  
115, 131, 153, 165, 182, 186, 190,  
192, 197, 200, 205, 210, 213,  
216-219, 251, 252
- GOAL ..... 258, 260
- goats ..... 101, 144, 186
- God of Heaven ..... 130, 178, 210
- godly fear ..... 46, 95
- gold ..... 37, 42, 78, 81, 98,  
99, 108, 111, 112, 116, 134, 137,  
212, 238, 255
- golden wedge of Ophir ..... 99
- Gomorraah ..... 28, 29, 36, 37, 42,  
107-109, 114
- good man ..... 55
- good tidings ..... 174
- gospel ..... 72, 73, 98, 104, 153,  
164, 195
- government ..... 47, 59, 76, 89, 90,  
94, 123, 126, 149, 172, 177, 187,  
236, 260, 265, 266
- governor ..... 154, 173
- grandson of Abraham ..... 226
- graven idols ..... 44
- graven image ..... 115
- Great Dragon ..... 67, 88, 196
- great hail ..... 191, 210
- great judgment day ..... 22, 184
- great noise ..... 198, 209
- great signs ..... 209

## GENERAL INDEX

- greater than Solomon ..... 145
- greedy ..... 70, 114, 140
- Greek ..... 194
- grope ..... 86
- habitation ..... 5, 43, 199
- Hagar ..... 226
- hail stones ..... 189, 201
- harlot ..... 106
- harvester ..... 105
- hate ..... 24, 44, 57, 71, 120,  
127, 130, 198, 204, 247
- haughtiness ..... 95-97
- heathen ..... 20, 21, 50, 55, 56,  
68, 79, 92, 99, 129, 131, 147, 167,  
173
- heaviness ..... 198
- Hebrew ..... 1, 2, 7, 12, 33, 39,  
46, 48, 49, 57, 83, 98, 124, 172, 194,  
212, 216, 226, 227, 244, 253, 275,  
276
- Hebrew Israelites ..... 1, 33, 39,  
46, 49, 57, 83, 98, 124, 172, 194,  
212, 216, 275, 276
- heir ..... 12
- hell ..... 17, 55, 58, 114, 117,  
118, 120, 166, 225, 236, 249
- heritage ..... 78, 244, 262
- high priest ..... 212
- Hindu ..... 194
- hireling ..... 141
- hiss ..... 48, 146, 248
- history ..... 12, 33, 37, 39, 83,  
85, 192, 220, 226, 227, 239, 240,  
243, 250, 255, 261
- holy angels ..... 91, 101, 102, 186
- Holy Bible ..... 48, 243
- Holy Communion ..... 96
- holy covenant ..... 71
- Holy Nation ..... 35, 70, 147, 246
- Holy One ..... 2, 16, 111,  
112, 128, 151-153, 158, 173
- holy prophets ..... 25, 71
- holy temple ..... 116
- holy traditions ..... 48
- holy vessels ..... 68
- Holy Word ..... 72

## GENERAL INDEX

- homeland . . . . . 33, 75
- homosexuality . . . . . 70
- honor . . . . . 65, 124, 129, 154,  
200, 203, 213, 216-219
- Hoover, J. Edgar . . . . . 265-267
- Hosanna . . . . . 176
- house of Israel . . . . . 21, 110, 167,  
191, 250
- house of Jacob . . . . . 94, 110, 138,  
165, 177
- hypocrites . . . . . 46
- I Corinthians . . . . . 68, 93, 168, 234,  
276, 279, 287, 294
- I Kings . . . . . 15, 16, 20, 145,  
206, 247, 270, 271, 284, 291, 294
- ideology . . . . . 237, 254
- idols . . . . . 44, 59, 68, 97, 98,  
116, 122
- II Corinthians . . . . . 7, 68, 69, 73,  
104, 164, 196, 269, 277, 281, 287,  
290
- II Kings . . . . . 8, 9, 14, 37, 73,  
221, 270, 273, 277, 292
- II Peter . . . . . 83, 215, 235, 278,  
292, 294
- II Samuel . . . . . 12, 131, 177, 187,  
270, 283, 288, 289
- II Thessalonians . . . . . 53, 90, 98, 104,  
119, 176, 275, 279, 280, 282, 288
- II Timothy . . . . . 229, 293
- illumination . . . . . 192
- images . . . . . 44, 59
- impudent . . . . . 23
- independence . . . . . 250
- Indians . . . . . 44, 115, 242
- infidel . . . . . 68
- inhabitants . . . . . 36, 47, 76, 128, 249
- inheritance . . . . . 2, 12, 13, 67, 70,  
72, 92, 93, 129, 131, 143, 164, 195,  
244
- iniquity . . . . . 33, 37, 41, 44, 95,  
115, 116, 119, 120, 137, 144, 150,  
154, 157, 183
- injustice . . . . . 39, 139
- innocent blood . . . . . 139
- Isaiah . . . . . 1, 3-5, 8, 13,

## GENERAL INDEX

- 15-17, 21, 34, 37, 42-52, 54, 55,  
57-60, 68, 76, 77, 80-82, 85, 95-97,  
99, 100, 106, 109-114, 116-119, 121,  
125, 126, 128, 131-133, 135, 136,  
139-141, 143, 149, 150-153, 156-158,  
164, 167, 169, 174, 177-179, 182,  
183, 186, 188, 190, 191, 198, 205,  
209, 215, 216, 252, 269-271,  
273-292, 294
- Israel . . . . . 1, 2, 7, 13-16,  
20-22, 33, 39, 40, 42, 45, 49, 52, 69,  
71, 75, 78, 79, 82, 88, 91, 93, 97,  
105, 110-112, 127, 128, 132, 138,  
140, 141, 143, 146, 147, 151-153,  
157, 158, 163, 167, 173, 176, 178,  
186, 187, 190, 191, 214, 219, 223,  
226, 244, 247-252, 281
- Israelites . . . . . 1, 33, 39, 46, 49,  
57, 83, 98, 124, 172, 194, 212, 216,  
275, 276
- jealous God . . . . . 45, 46, 120
- Jehoshaphat . . . . . 78, 79
- Jeremiah . . . . . 4, 7-11, 15, 34,  
37, 41-43, 47, 63, 69, 77, 97, 100,  
106, 108, 109, 121, 128, 139-141,  
148, 154, 173, 178, 203, 224, 241,  
251, 253, 256, 269, 270, 273, 277,  
276, 277, 280-285, 288, 291, 293-295
- Jerusalem . . . . . 4, 9, 69, 75, 77,  
94, 110, 131, 132, 146, 149, 151,  
163, 196, 214, 217, 223
- jiggs . . . . . 24
- Job . . . . . 7, 14, 53, 58, 59,  
86, 89, 97, 119, 175, 190, 197, 200,  
221, 225, 229, 238, 239, 255, 270,  
275, 276, 278, 280, 282, 288-290,  
293-295
- Joel . . . . . 78, 79, 83, 84,  
226, 278, 293
- John . . . . . 4, 7, 18, 19, 20,  
24, 60, 62, 64, 65, 73, 88, 89, 92, 93,  
141, 155, 158-162, 168, 182, 190,  
200, 222, 224, 225, 229-232, 241,  
254, 269, 271, 272, 276, 277, 279,  
284-287, 289, 290, 293, 294, 295
- Joshua . . . . . 27, 183, 190, 241



## GENERAL INDEX

- 272, 289, 294
- Judah . . . . . 4, 7, 22, 23,  
33, 37, 39, 41, 49, 78, 101, 110, 124,  
131, 132, 138, 143, 163, 171, 173,  
178, 187, 250, 252, 287, 288
- judgments . . . . . 26, 53, 82, 122, 138
- kindreds . . . . . 104, 154
- King Alfred . . . . . 257, 259, 261,  
263, 264
- King David . . . . . 144
- King James Version . . . . . 227
- king of beasts . . . . . 171
- King of Judah . . . . . 101
- King of kings . . . . . 33, 90, 130
- kingdom of priests . . . . . 147
- Kingdom of יהוה . . . . . 8, 36, 66,  
94, 103, 162, 178, 186, 194
- kingship . . . . . 185, 187
- KKK . . . . . 172
- Korean War . . . . . 263
- Lamb of יהוה . . . . . 154
- lamb without blemish . . . . . 182
- Lamentations . . . . . 146, 156, 225, 226,
- 284, 285, 293
- land . . . . . 8-13, 18, 21, 27,  
33, 34, 39-41, 44, 47, 55, 75, 77-79,  
81, 82, 85, 99, 100, 105, 110, 115,  
118, 119, 124, 127, 128, 132, 137,  
143, 144, 146, 147, 183, 191, 195,  
199, 214, 241-244, 248-250, 258
- language . . . . . 12, 33, 39, 48,  
124, 133, 194, 241, 242, 244, 250
- last days . . . . . 83, 94, 148, 184,  
207, 209, 239, 256
- law breakers . . . . . 46
- law enforcement officials . . . . . 262
- law of Moses . . . . . 82
- lawful captive . . . . . 54, 113
- laws . . . . . 25, 29, 34, 37-39,  
48, 49, 61, 67, 74, 89, 98, 132, 133,  
138, 149, 150, 164, 182, 184, 195,  
206, 208, 228, 230, 237, 249, 254,  
258
- leading men . . . . . 132
- Lebanon . . . . . 115, 197
- Lesson #1 . . . . . 220, 292, 293

## GENERAL INDEX

- Lesson #2 ..... 227, 240, 294, 295
- lessons ..... 227, 228, 235, 237,  
238, 254, 255
- life eternal ..... 22, 62, 65, 160
- lightning ..... 66, 89, 163, 189,  
190, 192, 193, 195, 197-199,  
202-204, 207, 289-291
- lion's whelp ..... 171
- literally ..... 199, 228
- logistics ..... 262
- Lord of hosts ..... 11, 43, 44,  
50, 69, 79, 82, 84, 99, 119, 122-124,  
147, 148
- Lord of lords ..... 33, 90
- Lot ..... 29-35, 83, 116
- love ..... 14, 19, 36, 46, 63-65,  
70, 103, 107, 129, 139, 223, 232,  
235, 246, 254, 256
- Luke ..... 19, 36, 66, 72, 89,  
94, 149, 159, 163-165, 177, 186,  
193-196, 209, 271, 273, 276, 277,  
279, 285-291
- Malachi ..... 50, 82-84, 133,  
274, 278, 283
- mariners ..... 136
- Mark ..... 87, 90, 91, 102, 194,  
208, 209, 280, 290, 291
- materialism ..... 35, 90
- Matthew ..... 6, 19, 35, 66, 87,  
89, 92, 101-103, 118, 120, 145, 153,  
158, 162, 164, 176, 186, 192, 207,  
209, 223-226, 229, 269, 271, 273,  
276, 279, 280, 282, 284-286,  
288-291, 293
- Medes ..... 42, 107, 108
- media contracts ..... 265
- Melchizedek ..... 167
- men of God ..... 224
- men of war ..... 11, 37, 78
- mental slavery ..... 111
- mental slaves ..... 179
- mentally dead ..... 82, 117, 162,  
169, 181
- mentally slain ..... 180
- merchants ..... 136
- mercy ..... 2, 40, 70-72, 110,

## GENERAL INDEX

- 112, 120, 130, 131, 177, 185, 246,  
251
- messengers ..... 103, 203
- Messiah ..... 1, 193, 195, 266, 267
- metaphor ..... 187, 228
- Micah ..... 55, 94, 138, 179,  
275, 279, 284, 288
- Middle East ..... 42, 43, 49, 78-80,  
107, 108, 196, 214, 278
- mighty one of Jacob ..... 54, 112, 113
- military installations ..... 259
- ministry ..... 212
- minority ..... 258-264
- miracles ..... 87, 88, 234
- mischievous ..... 3, 135
- mission ..... 17
- mistreatment ..... 76, 205
- mistress of witchcrafts ..... 107
- molten image ..... 115
- Moses ..... 1, 25, 35, 60, 73,  
82, 126, 127, 200, 201, 208, 226,  
239, 255
- Most High ..... 95, 118
- Most Holy ..... 150
- Mount Sinai ..... 200, 201, 208
- mountain ..... 35, 149, 259
- mourning ..... 5, 75, 113, 156,  
157, 277
- Mt. Carmel ..... 20
- Mystery Babylon ..... 88
- NAACP ..... 260
- Nahum ..... 107, 136, 194, 281,  
283, 290
- Name of יהוה (YAHWEH) .... 12, 15,  
17-21, 83, 111, 138, 145, 176
- Nation of Israel ..... 14, 39, 40, 93
- National Data Computer Center ... 261
- National Guard ..... 257, 259, 263
- National Security Council .... 257, 258
- National Urban League ..... 260
- nationalist movement ..... 266
- nationhood ..... 266
- nations ..... 4, 6, 9, 10, 17,  
23, 24, 26, 41, 43, 47-50, 55, 56, 61,  
66, 77-80, 85, 86, 88, 90, 91, 93, 94,  
101, 107-108, 110-112, 114, 116-118,

## GENERAL INDEX

- 128, 132, 134, 144, 148-150, 154,  
165, 186, 196, 198, 202, 205, 207,  
216, 237, 238, 241, 245, 246,  
252-254, 278, 280, 281
- Negro ..... 239, 241, 242, 247,  
251, 255, 266
- Negroland ..... 241
- New Testament ..... 39, 226, 231
- new world order ..... 90
- nigger ..... 241
- night visions ..... 91
- nobles ..... 76, 151, 173
- North Africa ..... 214, 244
- North Country ..... 47
- Numbers ..... 34, 73, 172, 173,  
207, 273, 277, 287, 288, 291
- oath ..... 7, 24, 71, 145, 166
- Oath of יהוה ..... 145
- Obadiah ..... 84, 178, 278, 288
- offspring ..... 179, 215, 223
- Old Serpent ..... 67, 88, 196
- Old Testament ..... 33, 226, 227,  
232, 252
- opponent ..... 76
- oppressors ..... 13, 46, 110, 113,  
120, 124, 131, 132, 157, 216, 226,  
227, 243, 248
- order of Melchizedek ..... 167
- outbreaks of violence ..... 258
- outcasts ..... 49
- ownership ..... 15
- pagan ..... 68, 107
- Palestine ..... 244
- parable ..... 114
- pavilion ..... 201
- peace ..... 36, 72, 80, 117,  
135, 177, 187, 215, 220, 240, 247,  
258
- peace and stability ..... 258
- peculiar people ..... 70, 245, 246
- perfect man ..... 225
- perfection of beauty ..... 146
- perish ..... 14, 53, 56, 58, 73,  
100, 112, 129, 147, 167, 172, 175,  
236
- pernicious ways ..... 235

## GENERAL INDEX

- pestilence ..... 202
- petition ..... 19
- physically ..... 238, 255
- pillars of smoke ..... 82, 86
- pit ..... 55, 58, 89, 117, 119,  
134, 196, 207
- plagues ..... 5, 34, 116, 126, 143
- plowshares ..... 94, 149
- poetically ..... 228
- poetry ..... 228
- polished shaft ..... 52, 152
- political asylum ..... 262
- Pope ..... 87
- population ratio ..... 263
- poverty ..... 230, 239, 251, 256
- power ..... 1, 13, 15, 16, 18,  
21, 59, 62, 67, 70, 77, 87, 88, 90, 92,  
93, 98, 102-104, 111, 115, 121, 127,  
131, 132, 136, 145, 148, 158, 160,  
163, 164, 167, 171, 172, 176, 183,  
189, 192, 195, 196, 200, 202, 203,  
213, 216-219, 230, 252, 260
- praiseworthy qualities ..... 218
- prayer ..... 19
- pregnant women ..... 42
- prestige ..... 77
- prey ..... 54, 106, 113, 171, 172
- priests ..... 138, 147, 212, 213
- princes ..... 37, 132, 139, 144, 153
- principality ..... 93
- prisons ..... 44, 208
- profaned ..... 17, 21, 132
- prognosticators ..... 135
- progressive groups ..... 265
- propaganda ..... 50
- prophecy ..... 171, 228, 230
- prophet ..... 25, 60, 71, 87, 140,  
166, 226
- prophets ..... 20, 25, 33, 53, 60,  
61, 71, 88, 138, 156, 161, 163, 191,  
193, 221, 224, 229, 234, 235, 249
- prose ..... 228
- Proverbs ..... 13, 23, 72, 121,  
137, 139, 223, 232, 233, 238, 242,  
254, 255, 270-272, 277, 282-284,  
293, 294, 295

## GENERAL INDEX

- provider ..... 71
- Psalm ..... 7, 13, 14, 16, 17,  
20, 22, 23, 48-50, 53, 56, 57, 75, 79,  
81, 92, 94, 96, 99, 100, 106, 110,  
111, 116, 120, 129-131, 146, 153,  
154, 167, 173, 176, 177, 185, 187,  
189, 190, 197, 198, 200, 202, 203,  
214, 215, 226, 269-272, 274, 275,  
277-285, 287-294
- punishment ..... 29, 33
- pure wool ..... 221
- Queen of Sheba ..... 145
- races ..... 238, 242, 254, 258
- racial disturbances ..... 257
- racial unrest ..... 257
- radicals ..... 266
- ravening wolves ..... 229
- rebellion ..... 89
- rebellious ones ..... 101
- rebels ..... 105, 139
- redeemed ..... 15, 34, 39, 71,  
143, 180, 181, 212, 213, 216
- Redeemer ..... 2, 13, 54, 112,  
113, 128, 151, 152, 180
- redemption ..... 180, 216
- regulations ..... 237, 254
- rejoice ..... 77, 79, 100, 128-130,  
148, 163, 198, 236
- religious scientist ..... 228
- remission ..... 72
- remnant ..... 44, 114, 119, 179, 210
- repent ..... 25, 167, 253
- representatives ..... 76
- Revelation ..... 3, 5-7, 33, 34,  
40, 50, 52-55, 66, 67, 69, 80, 87-93,  
97, 98, 104-106, 116, 133, 136, 143,  
153, 156, 163, 169, 171, 175,  
179-182, 184, 191, 196, 197, 202,  
204, 205, 207, 209-214, 216, 217,  
221-223, 228, 231, 252, 269, 273-293
- riches ..... 5, 8, 93, 116, 134,  
136, 137, 197, 217, 219, 244
- richest men in the east ..... 225
- rioting ..... 258
- rod of iron ..... 129, 216
- Romans ..... 12, 30, 74, 156,

## GENERAL INDEX

- 215, 216, 270, 272, 277, 280, 286,  
292
- Root of David ..... 171, 176
- royal priesthood ..... 70, 246
- rulership ..... 7, 15, 34, 43, 48,  
55, 59, 62, 65-67, 71, 72, 78, 83, 86,  
88, 89, 91, 93, 94, 116-118, 148, 155,  
161, 162, 164, 165, 182, 184, 187,  
195, 207, 239, 256, 286, 287
- rules ..... 108, 237, 254
- sackcloth ..... 209
- sacrifice ..... 80, 124, 234
- saints ..... 70, 95, 101, 104,  
128, 181, 211
- salvation ..... 6, 12, 20, 46, 71,  
72, 129, 130, 152, 180, 217, 251,  
274, 275
- Samuel ..... 12, 14, 15, 22, 60,  
129, 131, 177, 187, 270, 271, 283,  
288, 289
- San Francisco ..... 267
- sanctify ..... 21, 63, 64
- sanctuary ..... 132, 197
- Satan ..... 50, 66, 67, 88-90,  
163, 164, 180, 181, 195-197
- saviour ..... 54, 112, 113, 124,  
151, 157, 192, 207
- scattered ..... 49, 78, 110, 132,  
141, 192, 201, 202, 239, 244, 252,  
253, 255
- scepter ..... 116, 153, 171, 179, 187
- schemes ..... 55
- scientists ..... 41, 212
- SCLC ..... 260
- sealed book ..... 155-157, 169,  
286, 287
- seals ..... 156
- seats of judgment ..... 185
- secrecy ..... 224
- secret orders ..... 224
- secret societies ..... 224
- Secretary of Defense ..... 264
- self-sufficiency ..... 250
- self-willed ..... 236
- serpent ..... 50, 67, 73, 88, 196
- servant ..... 52, 65, 71, 82, 141,

## GENERAL INDEX

- 143, 150-153, 251, 275
- seven candlesticks . . . . . 221
- seventy weeks . . . . . 150, 155, 285
- shadow of death . . . . . 72
- sharp sword . . . . . 52, 152
- sheep . . . . . 100, 101, 140, 141,  
181, 186, 229
- shelters . . . . . 80, 205
- Shepherd . . . . . 101, 141, 186
- Shiloh . . . . . 171, 172
- shipping exports . . . . . 122
- sickle . . . . . 79
- sign . . . . . 1, 47, 87, 88, 103,  
124, 206-208
- silver . . . . . 37, 42, 78, 81, 98,  
108, 111, 112, 116, 134, 137, 233,  
238, 255
- simile . . . . . 228
- sin . . . . . 27, 29, 37, 38, 44,  
97, 100, 119, 139, 154, 182, 228, 230
- sinnners . . . . . 46, 74, 82, 104
- Sixth seal . . . . . 209
- slain Lamb . . . . . 181
- slander campaigns . . . . . 266
- slavery . . . . . 7, 8, 33, 44, 78,  
111, 114, 131, 149, 157, 222, 224,  
242, 246, 249, 250
- slaves . . . . . 2, 7, 12, 27, 33,  
38, 66, 76, 104, 115, 162, 179, 227,  
241, 242, 252, 253
- smite . . . . . 9, 52, 173, 174
- snared . . . . . 17, 55
- SNCC . . . . . 260
- Sodom . . . . . 29, 30, 109, 272
- Sodomites . . . . . 29
- Solomon . . . . . 144, 145, 223, 224, 293
- Son of Man . . . . . 73, 87, 91,  
101-103, 109, 117, 140, 160, 165,  
186, 192, 193, 221, 237
- son of perdition . . . . . 63, 119
- song and dance . . . . . 75
- sons of Zion . . . . . 225
- sorceries . . . . . 135
- sorrow . . . . . 10, 114, 133, 198,  
239, 256
- spacecraft . . . . . 58



## GENERAL INDEX

- Spain ..... 241
- Spanish ..... 241
- special people ..... 22, 84
- special wisdom ..... 239, 255
- Spirit of wisdom ..... 93, 174
- Spirit of יִהְיֶה ..... 66, 162, 174, 183
- spiritual darkness ..... 58
- spiritually dead ..... 93, 103, 149,  
239, 255
- spoilers ..... 42
- State Police ..... 257, 259, 263
- statutes ..... 25, 26, 82, 115,  
138, 237, 247, 254
- Stem of Jesse ..... 174, 179
- stiffnecked ..... 145
- storm ..... 191, 192, 198, 202,  
204, 209
- strange land ..... 75, 243
- strategy ..... 89
- strength ..... 51, 54, 90, 111,  
112, 128-131, 152, 167, 169, 171,  
197, 217, 219
- study ..... 119, 220, 223, 227-229,  
237, 254
- Supreme Court ..... 257
- Supreme King ..... 185, 187
- surveillance ..... 260
- sword ..... 8, 43, 52, 54, 94,  
105, 107, 117, 127, 141, 149, 152,  
190, 198, 199, 204
- symbols ..... 7, 183, 228
- tabernacle ..... 53, 178, 185
- taste of death ..... 102
- taxpayers ..... 258
- teacher from God ..... 228
- teacher of God ..... 234
- teacher of lies ..... 115
- teachers ..... 87, 132, 133, 138,  
140, 197, 228, 231, 234-236
- tempest ..... 190, 191, 198, 209
- temple ..... 42, 53, 68, 108,  
116, 119, 142, 200, 210, 217
- temple of the Lord ..... 142
- temple of יִהְיֶה ..... 68, 210, 217
- tenth part ..... 210
- terminate ..... 258

## GENERAL INDEX

- testament . . . . . 33, 39, 210, 226,  
227, 231, 232, 252
- testimony . . . . . 53, 64, 159
- the city of destruction . . . . . 124
- the Everlasting Father . . . . . 167, 177
- the fame of Solomon . . . . . 145
- the Free World . . . . . 258
- the Holy One . . . . . 16, 111, 112,  
128, 151, 153, 158, 173
- the King's commandment . . . . . 145
- the meek . . . . . 52, 174, 215
- the Mighty God . . . . . 167, 177
- the Mount of Esau . . . . . 178
- the oath . . . . . 24, 71, 145
- the offspring of David . . . . . 179, 223
- the poor . . . . . 52, 56, 107, 141, 174
- the President . . . . . 41, 257, 261, 263
- the Queen of the South . . . . . 144
- the rulers . . . . . 7, 66, 114, 116,  
237, 254, 281, 282
- the Spirit of Truth . . . . . 225, 230,  
235, 246
- the strong man . . . . . 66, 89, 162
- the west . . . . . 4, 50, 69, 192, 262
- the wicked . . . . . 14, 17, 29, 34,  
52, 55, 65, 67, 73, 82-84, 87-89, 95,  
105, 109, 114, 116, 120, 121, 128,  
132, 140, 143, 162, 168, 174, 175,  
179, 181, 205, 206, 212, 216, 217
- the wolf . . . . . 141
- theophany . . . . . 200
- thicket . . . . . 9
- third day . . . . . 200
- Throne of יהוה . . . . . 181, 183, 202, 217
- thrones . . . . . 117, 185, 186, 221
- thunder . . . . . 128, 180, 189, 198,  
199, 202, 204, 208, 289-291
- thundercloud . . . . . 189
- thunderings . . . . . 183, 184, 210
- thunderstorm . . . . . 200
- thy maker . . . . . 57
- timetable . . . . . 263
- torment . . . . . 91, 133, 196
- transgress . . . . . 105
- transgression . . . . . 150, 234
- Tribe of Judah . . . . . 4, 7, 23, 33,

## GENERAL INDEX

- 37, 39, 163, 171, 187, 287, 288
- tribes ..... 87, 103, 152, 163,  
186, 192
- tribulation ..... 87, 98, 192
- troops ..... 258, 262, 263
- true identity ..... 246
- true Messiah ..... 193
- true scepter ..... 187
- trumpet of warning ..... 47, 76, 92
- tumult ..... 247
- two-edged ..... 54
- U.F.O. .... 45
- U.S. dollar ..... 42
- UBNA ..... 260
- Uhuru ..... 260
- unclean ..... 5, 68, 88, 137
- unequally yoked ..... 68
- ungodly ..... 83, 104
- United Nations ..... 101
- units of power ..... 132
- Uzziah ..... 101
- valley of decision ..... 79
- valley of judgment ..... 79
- vanity ..... 70, 191, 252
- vengeance ..... 2, 8, 10, 42, 43,  
98, 103, 106, 108, 126-128, 144, 198,  
204
- vice regent ..... 185
- Vietnam ..... 263
- violence ..... 6, 40, 46, 115, 139,  
181, 257, 258
- vipers ..... 120
- Virgin Daughter of Babylon .... 2, 126
- virtues ..... 70
- voices ..... 183, 184, 204, 210
- war ..... 8, 11, 37, 52, 78,  
85, 90, 94, 120, 121, 127, 136, 149,  
175, 190, 196, 258, 262, 263
- Washington ..... 260
- waters of Judah ..... 138
- weapons ..... 11, 42, 79, 121, 128, 262
- West Country ..... 69
- white horse ..... 174
- whoredoms ..... 107
- wicked ..... 14, 17, 27, 29, 34,  
39, 49, 52, 53, 55, 62, 65, 67, 72, 73,

## GENERAL INDEX

- 82-84, 87-90, 94, 95, 105, 106, 108,  
114, 116, 117, 120, 121, 128, 132,  
140, 143, 161, 162, 168, 172,  
174-176, 179, 181, 182, 184, 191,  
198, 205-207, 209, 212, 216, 217,  
235, 236, 272, 286, 287
- widow ..... 119, 133, 134, 139
- widowhood ..... 134
- wilderness ..... 73, 119
- wisdom ..... 26, 37, 86, 93, 106,  
134, 135, 144, 145, 169, 174, 183,  
203, 217, 227, 232, 233, 235, 238,  
239, 251, 254, 255
- wise counselors ..... 123
- witchcrafts ..... 107
- wizards ..... 122
- wool ..... 221
- Word of Truth ..... 72, 229
- worker strikes ..... 122
- worship ..... 44, 80, 90, 91, 96,  
99, 102, 120, 153, 197, 212, 213,  
217, 222, 224, 248, 249, 253
- wrath ..... 21, 54, 77, 80, 81,  
90, 98-100, 112, 116, 130, 137, 146,  
159, 167, 197
- YAH** ..... 182, 236
- yoke ..... 2, 131, 133
- young lion ..... 85, 172
- Zion ..... 60, 75, 79, 92, 94,  
110, 112, 131, 143, 148, 149, 167,  
178, 179, 218, 225
- יְהוָה (**YAHWEH**) ..... 1, 2, 1-29,  
31-46, 48-73, 75-77, 79-86, 88, 89,  
92-103, 105-116, 118-141, 143, 144,  
145-149, 151-154, 156-191, 193-203,  
205-208, 210, 212-222, 225, 226,  
228, 229, 232, 233-238, 240,  
242-249, 251-255
- יְהוָה בֶּן יְהוָה (**YAHWEH BEN**  
**YAHWEH**) . 2, 1, 4-8, 25,  
33, 39, 40, 53, 54, 60-62, 65, 68, 70,  
71, 73, 74, 76, 79, 80, 82, 87, 90,  
91-95, 98, 100-104, 117, 129, 130,  
145, 149, 150, 154, 155, 158, 160,  
164-167, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176,  
178-182, 185, 186, 192-195, 198,

## **GENERAL INDEX**

203, 204, 207, 211, 212, 214, 216,  
217, 218, 219, 239, 256